

South Australia

Fair Work Act 1994

An Act about the relationship of employer and employee; and other matters.

Contents

Chapter 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 3 Objects of Act
- 4 Interpretation
- 4AA Act binds the Crown
- 4A Meaning of employer for public employees
- 5 Outworkers
- 6 Application of Act to employment

Chapter 2—Jurisdiction of SAET—special provisions

Part 1—Conferral of jurisdiction, declarations and orders

- 7 Jurisdiction of SAET
- 8 Jurisdiction to interpret awards and enterprise agreements
- 9 Jurisdiction to decide monetary claims under industrial laws or instruments
- 10 Jurisdiction to hear and determine questions arising under contracts of employment
- 11 Jurisdiction to settle and resolve industrial disputes
- 12 Orders to remedy or restrain contraventions
- 13 Advisory jurisdiction

Part 2—Processes associated with industrial matters and disputes

Division 1—Processes generally

- 14 Amendment or rectification of proceedings
- 15 Power to re-open questions
- 16 General power of waiver
- 17 Applications to SAET

Division 2—Processes when constituted as an industrial relations commission

- 18 Advertisement of applications
- 19 Provisions of award etc relevant to how SAET intervenes in dispute
- 20 Voluntary conferences
- 21 Compulsory conference
- 22 Reference of questions for determination
- 23 Experience gained in settlement of dispute

Part 3—Representation

- 25 Representation
- 26 Registered agents
- 27 Inquiries into conduct of registered agents or other representative

Part 4—Concurrent appointments—other industrial authorities

- 28 Concurrent appointments
- 29 Powers of member holding concurrent appointments

Part 5—Special provisions relating to monetary claims etc

- 30 Interpretation
- 31 Limitation of action
- 32 Who may make a claim
- 33 Simultaneous proceedings not permitted
- 34 Judgment to include interest
- 35 Monetary judgment
- 36 Costs

Chapter 3—Employment

Part A1—Interpretation

- 65 References to SAET

Part 1—General conditions of employment

Division 1—Basic contractual features

- 66 Basis of contract of employment
- 67 Accrual of wages
- 68 Form of payment to employee

Division 2—Contracts to be construed subject to relevant minimum standards

- 69 Remuneration
- 70 Sick leave/carer's leave
- 70A Bereavement leave
- 70B Family and domestic violence leave
- 71 Annual leave
- 72 Parental leave
- 72A Minimum standards—additional matters
- 72B Special provision relating to severance payments

Part 2—Regulation of industrial matters by enterprise agreements

- 73 Objects of this Part
- 74 Nature of enterprise agreement
- 75 Who may make enterprise agreement
- 76 Negotiation of enterprise agreement
- 76A Best endeavours bargaining
- 77 Form and content of enterprise agreement
- 78 Enterprise agreement has no force or effect without approval
- 79 Approval of enterprise agreement

80	Extent to which aspects of negotiations and terms of the agreement are to be kept confidential
81	Effect of enterprise agreement
82	SAET's jurisdiction to act in disputes under an enterprise agreement
83	Duration of enterprise agreement
84	Power of SAET to vary or rescind an enterprise agreement
85	SAET may release party from obligation to comply with enterprise agreement
86	Limitation on SAET's powers
87	Representation
88	Confidentiality

Part 3—Regulation of industrial matters by award

Division 1—Awards generally

90	Power to regulate industrial matters by award
90A	Equity in remuneration
91	Who is bound by award
92	Retrospectivity
93	Form of awards
94	Effect of awards on contracts
95	Effect of multiple award provisions on remuneration
96	Duration of award
97	Effect of amendment or rescission of award
98	Consolidation or correction of awards

Division 1A—Special provision relating to child labour

98A	Special provision relating to child labour
-----	--

Division 1B—Special provision relating to trial work

98B	Special provision relating to trial work
-----	--

Division 2—Review of awards

99	Triennial review of awards
----	----------------------------

Part 3A—Outworkers

Division 1—Preliminary

99A	Interpretation
99B	Responsible contractors

Division 2—Code of practice

99C	Code of practice
-----	------------------

Division 3—Recovery of unpaid remuneration

99D	Outworker may initiate a claim against a responsible contractor
99E	Liability of apparent responsible contractor on a claim
99F	Liability of actual employer to which a claim is referred
99G	Recovery of amount of unpaid remuneration
99H	Ability of responsible contractor to claim contribution or to make deduction
99I	Offence provision
99J	Non-derogation

Part 4—General principles affecting determination of working conditions

- 100 Adoption of principles affecting determination of remuneration and working conditions
- 100A State Wage Case
- 101 State industrial authorities to apply principles

Part 5—Enforcement of obligations arising from employment

Division 1—Records to be kept by employers

- 102 Records to be kept
- 103 Employer to provide copy of award or enterprise agreement

Division 2—Civil penalty provisions

- 104 Obligation to pay entitlements
- 104A Proceedings for contravention of civil penalty provision
- 104B Civil rules and procedure
- 104C Costs

Part 6—Unfair dismissal

Division 1—Preliminary

- 105 Interpretation
- 105A Application of Part

Division 2—Application for relief

- 106 Application for relief

Division 4—Determination of application

- 108 Question to be determined at the hearing
- 109 Remedies for unfair dismissal from employment

Division 5—Miscellaneous

- 110 Costs
- 111 Decisions to be given expeditiously

Part 7—Exemption from employment conditions

- 112 Slow, inexperienced or infirm workers
- 113 Non-application of awards
- 114 Exemption for charitable organisations

Chapter 4—Associations

Part 1—Freedom of association

Division 1—Preliminary

- 115 Prohibited reason

Division 2—Protection of freedom of association

- 116 Freedom of association
- 116A General offences against the principle of freedom of association

-
- 116B Dismissal etc for prohibited reason
 - 117 Prohibition of discrimination in supply or purchase of goods or services
 - 118 Conscientious objection

Part 2—Locally based associations

Division 1—Application for registration

- 119 Eligibility for registration
- 120 Application for registration
- 121 Objections

Division 2—Registration and incorporation

- 122 Registration of associations
- 123 Registration confers incorporation

Division 3—Rules

- 124 Rules
- 125 Alteration of rules of registered association
- 126 Model rules
- 127 Orders to secure compliance with rules etc

Division 4—Financial records

- 128 Financial records

Division 5—Amalgamation

- 129 Amalgamation

Division 6—De-registration

- 130 De-registration of associations

Part 3—Federally based associations

Division 1—Application for registration

- 131 Eligibility for registration
- 132 Application for registration
- 133 Objections

Division 2—Registration and de-registration

- 134 Registration
- 135 De-registration

Division 3—Federations

- 136 Federation

Part 3A—Extension of Federal administration of CFMEU

- 136A Interpretation
- 136B Application by Federal administrator of CFMEU
- 136C Effect of administration of ABCWF
- 136D Administrator not liable in civil proceedings
- 136E Regulations under this Part
- 136F Cessation of administration

136G Anti-avoidance

Part 4—Provisions generally applicable to associations

Division 1—Purpose of association

- 137 Restraint of trade
- 138 Limitations of actions in tort
- 139 Industrial services not to be provided to non-members

Division 2—Powers of entry and inspection

- 140 Powers of officials of employee associations

Division 3—Records

- 141 Register of members and officers of associations
- 142 Rules

Division 4—Miscellaneous

- 143 Certificate of registration
- 144 Service
- 144A Demarcation agreements etc
- 145 Saving of obligations
- 146 Sequestration orders
- 147 Exercise of powers of SAET

Chapter 6AA—Industrial Relations Consultative Council

Part 1—Establishment of Consultative Council

- 218 Establishment of Consultative Council

Part 2—Functions and powers

- 218A Functions and powers of Consultative Council

Part 3—Composition of Consultative Council

- 218B Membership of Consultative Council
- 218C Terms and conditions of office
- 218D Fees, allowances and expenses

Part 4—Proceedings of Consultative Council

- 218E Meetings
- 218F Proceedings
- 218G Conflict of interest under *Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995*
- 218H Validity of acts

Part 5—Use of staff and facilities

- 218I Use of staff and facilities

Part 6—Committees

- 218J Committees

Part 7—Related matters

218K Confidentiality

Chapter 6—Miscellaneous

219 Confidentiality
 219A Who are inspectors
 219B General functions of inspectors
 219C Powers of inspectors
 219D Compliance notices
 220 Notice of determinations of SAET
 223 Discrimination against employee for taking part in industrial proceedings etc
 224 Non-compliance with awards and enterprise agreements
 225 Improper pressure etc related to enterprise agreements
 225A Use of offensive language against a representative
 226 False entries
 227 Experience of apprentice etc how calculated
 228 No premium to be demanded for apprentices or juniors
 229 Illegal guarantees
 231 Recovery of penalty from members of association
 232 General defence
 233 Order for payment against convicted person
 234 Proof of awards etc
 235 Proceedings for offences
 236 Conduct by officers etc of body corporate
 236A Offences by body corporate
 236B Conduct etc by officers etc of the Crown
 236C Responsible agency of the Crown
 237 Regulations

Schedule 1—Transitional provisions

4 Definitions
 5 References to former Court or Commission
 6 Awards and other determinations of the former Commission
 7 Industrial agreements
 7A References to industrial agreements
 8 Continuation of part-heard proceedings etc
 9 Certificates and licences
 10 The President of the former Court
 11 Deputy Presidents of the Court
 12 Industrial magistrates
 13 Other officers of former Court and Commission
 14 Inspectors
 15 Members of Industrial Relations Advisory Council
 16 Registered associations
 17 Enterprise agreements and spouses and domestic partners
 18 National industrial relations system

Schedule 2—Continuity of industrial arrangements—government business enterprises

1 Preliminary
 2 Operation of federal industrial instruments

3 Ability to carry over matters

Schedule 2A—Continuity of industrial arrangements—local government sector

- 1 Preliminary
- 2 State industrial instruments
- 3 Federal industrial instruments—immediate changeover
- 4 Federal enterprise agreements—later changeover
- 5 Ability to carry over matters

Schedule 3—Minimum standard for sick leave/carer's leave

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Application of standard
- 3 Accrual of sick leave entitlement
- 4 Taking sick leave
- 5 Sick leave to be on full pay
- 6 Carer's leave

Schedule 3A—Minimum standard for bereavement leave

- 1 Bereavement leave

Schedule 3B—Family and domestic violence leave

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Entitlement to family and domestic violence leave
- 3 Taking family and domestic violence leave
- 4 Family and domestic violence leave to be at full rate of pay
- 5 Confidentiality

Schedule 4—Minimum standard for annual leave

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Application of standard
- 3 Accrual of annual leave entitlement
- 4 Taking annual leave
- 5 Annual leave to be on full pay

Schedule 5—Minimum standard for parental leave

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Entitlement to parental leave
- 3 Maternity leave to start 6 weeks before birth
- 4 Medical certificate
- 5 Notice of spouse's parental leave
- 6 Starting and finishing dates of parental leave
- 7 Return to work after parental leave
- 8 Effect of parental leave on employment rights
- 9 Part-time employment in lieu of parental leave

Schedule 6—Equal Remuneration Convention

Schedule 7—Termination of Employment Convention

Schedule 8—Rules for terminating employment

-
- 1 Employee to be given notice of termination
 - 2 Employee to have opportunity to respond to allegations
 - 3 Employer to comply with obligations imposed by regulation

Schedule 9—Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention 1999

Schedule 10—Workers with Family Responsibilities Convention 1981

Schedule 11—Workers' Representatives Convention 1971

Legislative history

The Parliament of South Australia enacts as follows:

Chapter 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

This Act may be cited as the *Fair Work Act 1994*.

3—Objects of Act

- (1) The objects of this Act are—
- (a) to promote goodwill in industry; and
 - (b) to contribute to the economic prosperity and welfare of the people of South Australia; and
 - (c) to facilitate industrial efficiency and flexibility, and improve the productiveness of South Australian industry; and
 - (ca) to promote and facilitate employment; and
 - (d) to encourage enterprise agreements that are relevant, flexible and appropriate; and
 - (e) to provide for awards that are relevant, flexible and expressed in non-technical language; and
 - (f) to provide a framework for making enterprise agreements, awards and determinations affecting industrial matters that is fair and equitable to both employers and employees;
 - (fa) to establish and maintain an effective safety net of fair and enforceable conditions for the performance of work by employees (including fair wages); and
 - (fb) to promote and facilitate security in employment; and
 - (g) to encourage prevention and settlement of industrial disputes by amicable agreement, and to provide a means of conciliation for that purpose; and
 - (h) to provide a means for settling industrial disputes that cannot be resolved by amicable agreement as expeditiously as possible and with a minimum of legal formality and technicality; and
 - (i) to ensure compliance with agreements and awards made for the prevention or settlement of industrial disputes, and to ensure compliance with any obligations arising under this Act; and
 - (j) to provide employees with an avenue for expressing employment-related grievances and having them considered and remedied including provisions for a right to the review of harsh, unjust or unreasonable dismissals—
 - (i) directed towards giving effect to the *Termination of Employment Convention*; and
 - (ii) ensuring industrial fair play; and

-
- (k) to provide for absolute freedom of association and choice of industrial representation; and
 - (l) to encourage the democratic control of representative associations of employers or employees, and the full participation by members in their affairs; and
 - (m) to help prevent and eliminate unlawful discrimination in the workplace; and
 - (ma) to promote and facilitate gender equity; and
 - (n) to ensure equal remuneration for men and women doing work of equal or comparable value; and
 - (o) to facilitate the effective balancing of work and family responsibilities; and
 - (p) to facilitate the establishment and operation of a national industrial relations system based on co-operative federalism through—
 - (i) the use of dual appointments to Commonwealth and State bodies; and
 - (ii) the promotion and facilitation of other arrangements that assist in integrating State and federal workplace relations systems and processes.
- (2) In exercising powers and carrying out functions under this Act, SAET is to have regard (where relevant) to the provisions of—
- (a) the Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention 1999 (See Schedule 9); and
 - (b) the Workers with Family Responsibilities Convention 1981 (See Schedule 10); and
 - (c) the Workers' Representatives Convention 1971 (See Schedule 11).

4—Interpretation

- (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

adult means a person of or above 21 years of age;

apprentice means an apprentice or trainee within the meaning of the *South Australian Skills Act 2008*;

association means—

- (a) an association, society or body formed to represent, protect or further the interests of employers or employees; or
- (b) an organisation, or a branch of an organisation, registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act;

award means an order of SAET regulating remuneration or other industrial matters;

child means a person who has not attained the age of 18 years;

civil penalty provision—see section 104A(1);

Commonwealth Act means the *Fair Work Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act means the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

conduct includes an omission;

Consultative Council means the *Industrial Relations Consultative Council*;

contract of employment means—

- (a) a contract recognised at common law as a contract of employment under which a person is employed for remuneration in an industry; or
- (b) a contract under which a person (the **employer**) engages another (the **employee**) to drive a vehicle that is not registered in the employee's name to provide a public passenger service (even though the contract would not be recognised at common law as a contract of employment); or

Exception—

The contract is not a contract of employment if the vehicle is a taxi and the contract would not be recognised at common law as a contract of employment.

- (c) a contract under which a person (the **employer**) engages another (the **employee**) to carry out personally the work of cleaning premises (even though the contract would not be recognised at common law as a contract of employment); or
- (d) a contract under which a person (the **employer**) engages another (the **employee**) to carry out work as an outworker (even though the contract would not be recognised at common law as a contract of employment);

decision includes a refusal or failure to make a decision;

demarcation dispute includes—

- (a) a dispute within an association or between associations about the rights, status or functions of members of the association or associations in relation to the employment of those members; or
- (b) a dispute between employers and employees, or between members of different associations, about the demarcation of functions of employees or classes of employees; or
- (c) a dispute about the representation under this Act of the industrial interests of employees by an association of employees;

determination means an award, order, declaration, approval or decision;

domestic partner means a person who is a domestic partner within the meaning of the *Family Relationships Act 1975*, whether declared as such under that Act or not;

employee means a person employed for remuneration under a contract of employment and includes a public employee;

employer means—

- (a) for public employees—see section 4A;
- (b) for other employees—a person who employs the employees for remuneration in an industry under a contract of employment;

enterprise agreement means an agreement under Chapter 3 Part 2 of this Act between 1 or more employers and a group of employees regulating remuneration or other industrial matters (and includes a provisional enterprise agreement);

Equal Remuneration Convention means the Convention Concerning Equal Remuneration for Men and Women Workers for Work of Equal Value set out in Schedule 6;

Fair Work Commission means the Fair Work Commission established under the Commonwealth Act (or an industrial authority that takes the place of the Fair Work Commission under Commonwealth law);

family—the following are to be regarded as members of a person's family—

- (a) a spouse or domestic partner;
- (b) a child;
- (c) a parent;
- (d) any other member of the person's household;
- (e) any other person who is dependent on the person's care;

group of employees—see subsection (2);

(indexed)—see subsection (4);

industrial action means—

- (a) a work practice, or a way of performing work, adopted in connection with an industrial dispute, that restricts, limits or delays the performance of the work;
or
- (b) a ban, limitation, or restriction affecting the performance of work, or the offering or acceptance of work; or
- (c) a failure or refusal in connection with an industrial dispute to attend for work, or to perform work,

but does not include action taken by an employer with the agreement of the employees, or action taken by employees with the agreement of the employer;

industrial authority means—

- (a) SAET; or
- (b) a commission, court, board, tribunal, or body having authority under the law of the Commonwealth or another State to exercise powers of conciliation, determination or arbitration in industrial matters; or
- (c) a body declared by regulation to be an industrial authority for the purposes of this definition;

industrial dispute means a dispute, or a threatened, impending or probable dispute, about an industrial matter (and an industrial dispute does not come to an end only because the parties, or some of them, cease to be in the relationship of employer and employee);

industrial instrument means—

- (a) an award or enterprise agreement under this Act; or
- (b) a fair work instrument under the Commonwealth Act; or

-
- (c) an instrument (but not an Australian workplace agreement) given continuing effect under the *Fair Work (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

industrial matter means a matter affecting or relating to the rights, privileges or duties of an employer or employers (including a prospective employer or prospective employers) or an employee or employees (including a prospective employee or prospective employees), or the work to be done in employment, including, for example—

- (a) the wages, allowances or remuneration of employees or prospective employees in an industry, or the piece-work, contract or other prices paid or to be paid for the employment, including any loading or amount that may be included in wages, allowances, remuneration or prices as compensation for lost time and the wages, allowances or remuneration to be paid for work done during overtime or on holidays, or for other special work, and also the question whether piece-work will be allowed in an industry;
- (b) the hours of employment in an industry, including the lengths of time to be worked, and the quantum of work or service to be done, to entitle employees to any given wages, allowances, remuneration or prices, and what times are to be regarded as overtime;
- (c) the age, qualification or status of employees, and the manner, terms and conditions of employment;
- (d) the relationship between an employer and an apprentice (and any matter relating to employment arising between an employer and an apprentice);
- (e) the employment of juniors and apprentices in an industry (including the number or proportion that may be employed);
- (f) the employment of any person, or of any class of persons, in addition to those referred to above, in an industry;
- (fa) matters in an industrial instrument relating to wage parity;
- (g) the refusal or neglect, without reasonable cause or excuse, of any person bound by an award, order or enterprise agreement to offer or accept employment, or to continue to be employed on the terms of the award, order or agreement;
- (h) any established or allegedly established custom or usage of an industry, either generally or in a particular locality;
- (i) the monetary value of allowances granted to or enjoyed by employees;
- (j) the dismissal of an employee by an employer;
- (k) a demarcation dispute;
- (ka) any matter affecting or relating to the performance of work by outworkers, including—
- (i) the giving out of work which is to be performed (or is reasonably likely to be performed), directly or indirectly, by an outworker;

-
- (ii) the regulation of any person who gives out work which is to be performed (or is reasonably likely to be performed), directly or indirectly, by an outworker;
 - (iii) the creation of 1 or more contracts (including a series of contracts) dealing with the performance of work by outworkers;
 - (iv) the terms or conditions under which work is performed by outworkers;
 - (v) the protection of outworkers in any other respect;
 - (l) the performance of work nude or partially nude, or in transparent clothing;
 - (m) a matter classified as an industrial matter by regulation;
 - (n) all questions of what is right and fair in relation to an industrial matter having regard to the interests of the persons immediately concerned and of society as a whole;

industry means a trade, business or occupation in which employees are employed;

inspector—see section 219A;

junior means an employee under the age of 21 years (but not an apprentice);

legal practitioner means a person admitted to practise the profession of the law in this State;

order includes direction;

organisation means an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act;

outworker—see section 5;

peak entity means—

- (a) the Minister; and
- (b) the United Trades and Labor Council; and
- (c) the South Australian Employers' Chamber of Commerce and Industry Incorporated; and
- (e) any other body brought within the ambit of this definition by the regulations;

place includes—

- (a) a building or structure; and
- (b) a vehicle; and
- (c) a ship or vessel;

President means the President of SAET;

public employee means—

- (a) a public sector employee, within the meaning of the *Public Sector Act 2009*, employed under, or subject to, that Act; or
- (b) any other person employed for salary or wages in the service of the State;

registered agent means a person who is entitled to represent a party in proceedings before SAET by registration as an agent under this Act (See Chapter 2 Part 3);

registered association means an association (which may include an organisation or branch) registered under Chapter 4 (Associations);

Registrar means the Registrar or Deputy Registrar of SAET;

remuneration means—

- (a) wages or salary; or
- (b) payment to or for the benefit of an employee in the nature of piece-work rates, penalty rates, shift premiums, overtime or special work rates; or
- (c) allowances;

rules means the rules of SAET;

SAET means the South Australian Employment Tribunal established under the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*;

single business means—

- (a) a business carried on by a single employer; or
- (b) a business carried on by two or more employers as a joint venture or common enterprise; or
- (c) a single project or undertaking; or
- (d) activities carried on by—
 - (i) the State; or
 - (ii) a body, association, office or other entity established for a public purpose by or under a law of the State; or
 - (iii) another body in which the State has a controlling interest;

spouse—a person is the spouse of another if they are legally married;

State includes a Territory of the Commonwealth;

taxi means a vehicle—

- (a) licensed or exempted from the requirement to be licensed under Part 6 (Taxis) of the *Passenger Transport Act 1994*; and
- (b) with seating accommodation for not more than 12 passengers; and
- (c) used predominantly for the transport of passengers rather than the transport of goods or other freight;

Termination of Employment Convention means the Convention concerning Termination of Employment at the Initiative of the Employer set out in Schedule 7;

workplace means any place where an employee works and includes any place where such a person goes while at work but does not include any premises of an employer used for habitation by the employer and his or her household other than any part of such premises where an outworker works;

workplace law means a law (other than this Act) that regulates the relationships between employers and employees (including by dealing with occupational health and safety matters) and includes a legislative instrument made under such a law.

Note—

For example, this includes Acts which confer an entitlement to payment of long service leave and determinations of the Commissioner for Public Sector Employment under the *Public Sector Act 2009*.

- (3) A group of employees cannot be defined by reference to membership of a particular association.
- (4) If a monetary sum is followed by the word (***indexed***), the amount is to be adjusted on 1 January of each year by multiplying the stated amount by a proportion obtained by dividing State average full-time adult total earnings (seasonally adjusted) as at 30 June in the previous year by State average full-time adult total earnings (seasonally adjusted) as at 30 June in the year in which the stated amount was fixed by Parliament.

4AA—Act binds the Crown

- (1) This Act binds the Crown in right of the State.
- (2) The Crown is liable for an offence against this Act.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the Crown is liable for a contravention of a civil penalty provision.
- (4) Section 7(2) of the *Crown Proceedings Act 1992* does not apply in respect of proceedings under this Act (other than proceedings under section 10).

4A—Meaning of employer for public employees

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of ***employer*** in section 4(1), the employer for public employees is the body or person (not being a Minister) declared by regulation to be the employer of the employees.
- (2) The body or person referred to in subsection (1) is an instrumentality of the Crown and is capable of binding the Crown in relation to an industrial matter.

5—Outworkers

- (1) A person is an outworker if—
 - (a) the person is engaged, for the purposes of the trade or business of another (the ***employer***) to—
 - (i) work on, process, clean or pack articles or materials; or
 - (ii) carry out clerical work; or
 - (b) a body corporate of which the person is an officer or employee and for which the person personally performs all or a substantial part of the work undertaken by the body corporate is engaged, for the purposes of the trade or business of another (the ***employer***) to—
 - (i) work on, process, clean or pack articles or materials; or
 - (ii) carry out clerical work,

and the work is carried out in or about a private residence or other premises that would not conventionally be regarded as being a place where business or commercial activities are carried out.

- (2) A person is also an outworker if—
- (a) the person is engaged, for the purposes of the trade or business of another (the *employer*) to—
 - (i) negotiate or arrange for the performance of work by outworkers; or
 - (ii) distribute work to, or collect work from, outworkers; or
 - (b) a body corporate of which the person is an officer or employee and for which the person personally performs all or a substantial part of the work undertaken by the body corporate is engaged, for the purposes of the trade or business of another (the *employer*) to—
 - (i) negotiate or arrange for the performance of work by outworkers;
 - (ii) distribute work to, or collect work from, other outworkers.
- (3) To avoid doubt, a person who is engaged by another person to clean the private residence of a third person is not an outworker under this section.
- (4) Apart from this Chapter, the other provisions of this Act apply to outworkers if (and only if)—
- (a) a provision of an award or enterprise agreement relates to outworkers; or
 - (b) a regulation made for the purposes of this subsection extends the application of this Act to, or in relation to, outworkers,
- and then, in such a case, the Act will apply in all respects to the relevant outworkers.
- (5) A regulation made for the purposes of subsection (4) cannot come into operation until the time has passed during which the regulation may be disallowed by resolution of either House of Parliament.

6—Application of Act to employment

This Act does not apply to—

- (aa) employment with a national system employer (within the meaning of the Commonwealth Act), other than in relation to an excluded subject matter (within the meaning of the *Fair Work (Commonwealth Powers) Act 2009*); or
- (a) employment by the employee's spouse, domestic partner or parent; or
- (b) employment excluded by regulation from the ambit of this Act.

Chapter 2—Jurisdiction of SAET—special provisions

Part 1—Conferral of jurisdiction, declarations and orders

7—Jurisdiction of SAET

SAET has the jurisdiction conferred by this Act—

- (a) to adjudicate on rights and liabilities arising out of employment; and
- (b) in relation to industrial matters—
 - (i) to approve enterprise agreements regulating remuneration and other industrial matters; and
 - (ii) to make awards regulating remuneration and other industrial matters; and
 - (iii) to hear, determine and regulate any matter or thing arising from or relating to an industrial matter; and
- (c) to settle and resolve industrial disputes.

8—Jurisdiction to interpret awards and enterprise agreements

- (1) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) has jurisdiction to interpret an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) In exercising its interpretative jurisdiction—
 - (a) SAET should have regard to any evidence that is reasonably available to it of what the author of the relevant part of the award or enterprise agreement, and the parties to the award or enterprise agreement, intended it to mean when it was drafted; and
 - (b) if a common intention is ascertainable—give effect to that intention.

9—Jurisdiction to decide monetary claims under industrial laws or instruments

- (1) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) has jurisdiction to hear and determine monetary claims of the following kinds:
 - (a) a claim for a sum due to an employee or former employee from an employer or former employer under this Act, a workplace law, an award, an enterprise agreement or a contract of employment;
 - (b) a claim for a sum due to an employer or former employer from an employee or former employee under this Act, a workplace law, an award, an enterprise agreement or a contract of employment;
 - (c) a claim for compensation to an employee or former employee from an employer or former employer for failure to make contributions (before or after the commencement of this Act) for the benefit of the claimant to a superannuation fund;
 - (d) a claim for payment of a benefit against the trustee of a superannuation fund to which contributions have been made.

- (2) However, a claim cannot be made under subsection (1) in respect of a sum due under a workplace law if that workplace law confers jurisdiction on a court in respect of the claim.

Note—

For example, a claim for a sum due under the *Long Service Leave Act 1987* must be brought under section 13 of that Act and not under section 9(1) of this Act.

10—Jurisdiction to hear and determine questions arising under contracts of employment

- (1) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) has jurisdiction to hear and determine any question, action or claim founded on, or otherwise arising out of or in relation to, a contract of employment (including a contract of employment that has been terminated) including (but not limited to)—
- (a) a claim for damages with respect to a breach of a contract of employment (including a claim where the employee under a contract of employment has been dismissed); and
 - (b) a claim to recover a liquidated sum or debt under a contract of employment; and
 - (c) an action for an order for specific performance; and
 - (d) an action for the grant of an injunction.
- (2) Subject to subsection (4), the South Australian Employment Court may, in exercising its jurisdiction under this section—
- (a) make an order for specific performance against an employer or an employee under a contract of employment;
 - (b) grant an injunction, or give equivalent relief, against an employer or an employee under a contract of employment even if to do so would effectively require specific performance of a contractual term against the employer or employee;
 - (c) award damages against a party to a contract of employment on account of the manner of a breach of the contract (including where the breach constitutes or gives rise to a termination of the contract);
 - (d) award damages and also provide a remedy by way of an order for specific performance or an injunction.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), if the South Australian Employment Court is satisfied that it would best serve the interests of justice in a particular case, the Court should provide for specific performance or an injunction as a remedy—
- (a) even if such a remedy is in addition to, or in substitution for, an award of damages; and
 - (b) even if, but for this subsection, only damages would be awarded.
- (4) The South Australian Employment Court—
- (a) should not, except in exceptional circumstances, in exercising its jurisdiction under this section—
 - (i) make an order for specific performance against a natural person; or

-
- (ii) grant an injunction, or give equivalent relief, against a natural person under a contract of employment,
- if to do so would—
- (iii) effectively require an employer to reorganise, to a material extent, his or her undertaking; or
- (iv) effectively prevent an employee from obtaining other employment; and
- (b) in considering the interests of justice under subsection (3), should take into account—
- (i) the length of time that elapsed between the time when the cause of action in the proceedings arose and the time when the proceedings were commenced; and
- (ii) the extent to which there no longer exists mutual confidence in the employment relationship between the employer and the employee; and
- (iii) the extent to which there is evidence that compliance with an order for specific performance or an injunction would be impracticable or cause undue hardship, including, in the case of an employer, by taking into account the size of the employer's undertaking and the circumstances of the particular employment situation,
- and may take into account such other matters as the Court thinks fit.
- (5) Subsection (4)(a)(iv) does not apply so as to limit the orders that the South Australian Employment Court may make in relation to a restraint of trade clause in a contract of employment that is enforceable at common law.
- (6) The costs in any proceedings under this section will be awarded on the same basis (and in accordance with the same rules) as costs would be awarded in a corresponding civil action or claim brought in the District Court or the Magistrates Court (as the case may be).
- (7) This section does not limit the operation of section 9.
- (8) This section does not limit the operation of the *Return to Work Act 2014*.
- (9) In this section—
- contract of employment*** means a contract recognised at common law as a contract of employment.

11—Jurisdiction to settle and resolve industrial disputes

- (1) SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) has jurisdiction to settle and resolve industrial disputes.
- (2) In exercising its dispute settlement jurisdiction SAET may deal with a dispute as it considers appropriate including by any of the following:
- (a) conciliation or mediation;
- (b) making a recommendation or expressing an opinion;
- (c) arbitration.

12—Orders to remedy or restrain contraventions

- (1) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) has jurisdiction to order a person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this Act, an award or an enterprise agreement—
 - (a) to take steps, specified in the order, within a time specified in the order, to remedy the contravention or non-compliance; or
 - (b) to refrain from further contravention of, or non-compliance with, the provision.
- (2) If there are reasonable grounds to believe that a person is about to contravene or to fail to comply with a provision of this Act, an award or enterprise agreement, SAET has jurisdiction to order the person to refrain from the contravention or non-compliance.

13—Advisory jurisdiction

- (1) SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) has jurisdiction to inquire into, and report and make recommendations to the Minister on, a question related to an industrial or other matter that is referred to SAET for inquiry by the Minister.
- (2) The jurisdiction conferred on SAET under subsection (1)—
 - (a) is not to be assigned to the South Australian Employment Court; and
 - (b) does not extend to inquiring into the South Australian Employment Court or matters that may be brought before the Court or that are being dealt with, or have been dealt with, by the Court.

Part 2—Processes associated with industrial matters and disputes

Division 1—Processes generally

14—Amendment or rectification of proceedings

- (1) SAET may—
 - (a) allow the amendment of an application, notice, submission, report or other document associated with proceedings; or
 - (b) correct an error, defect or irregularity (even though the error, defect or irregularity may be such as to render the proceedings void).
- (2) If SAET exercises its power to correct an error, defect or irregularity under subsection (1)(b), the proceedings are as valid and effective as if the error, defect or irregularity had never happened.

15—Power to re-open questions

SAET may re-open a question previously decided and amend or quash an earlier determination.

16—General power of waiver

- (1) SAET may, on conditions it considers appropriate, waive compliance with a procedural requirement of this Act or the rules.

- (2) SAET may punish non-compliance with a procedural direction by striking out proceedings, or any defence, in whole or in part.

17—Applications to SAET

- (1) For the purposes of the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*, proceedings before SAET under this Act are commenced by an application made to SAET—
- (a) if, in the Minister's opinion, it is in the public interest that the matter be dealt with by SAET—by the Minister; or
 - (b) by an employer, or group of employers; or
 - (c) by an employee, or group of employees; or
 - (d) by a registered association of employers; or
 - (e) by a registered association of employees; or
 - (f) by the United Trades and Labor Council.
- (2) A natural person may bring an application as of right if the application is authorised under some other provision of this Act but otherwise must establish to the satisfaction of SAET—
- (a) that the claim arises out of a genuine industrial grievance; and
 - (b) that there is no other impartial grievance resolution process that is (or has been) reasonably available to the person.

Division 2—Processes when constituted as an industrial relations commission

18—Advertisement of applications

- (1) Before SAET deals with the subject matter of an application, SAET must satisfy itself that reasonable notice of the substance of the application and the day and time it is to be heard has been given.
- (2) The substance of an application and the day and time it is to be heard must be—
- (a) advertised in the manner prescribed in the rules of SAET; or
 - (b) communicated to all persons who are likely to be affected by a determination in the proceedings or their representatives.

19—Provisions of award etc relevant to how SAET intervenes in dispute

If the parties to an industrial dispute are bound by an award or an enterprise agreement that provides procedures for preventing or settling industrial disputes between them, SAET must, in considering whether, when or how it will exercise its powers in relation to the industrial dispute, have regard to—

- (a) the procedures contemplated by the parties for preventing or settling industrial disputes; and
- (b) the extent the procedures (if applicable to the industrial dispute) have been complied with by the parties and the circumstances of any compliance or non-compliance with the procedures.

20—Voluntary conferences

- (1) SAET may, if it appears desirable, call a voluntary conference of the parties involved in an industrial dispute.
- (2) A person who attends a voluntary conference called under this section is, on application to the Registrar, entitled to be paid an amount certified by the person presiding at the conference to be reasonable, having regard to the conduct of the person both before and at the conference and to the expenses and loss of time incurred by the person.
- (3) The amount certified under subsection (2) will be paid out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

21—Compulsory conference

- (1) SAET may, if it appears desirable, call a compulsory conference of the parties involved in an industrial dispute.
- (2) SAET may summon the parties to the dispute and any other person who may be able to assist in resolving the dispute to appear at the conference.
- (3) A compulsory conference may, at the discretion of SAET, be held in public or in private or partly in public and partly in private.
- (4) A person who fails to attend a compulsory conference as required by SAET's summons or who, having attended, fails to participate in the conference as required by the person presiding at the conference commits a contempt of SAET.
- (5) A person who attends a conference as directed by the person presiding at the conference will, on application to the Registrar, be entitled to be paid an amount certified by the person presiding at the conference to be reasonable, having regard to the conduct of the person both before and at the conference and to the expenses and loss of time incurred by the person.
- (6) The amount certified under subsection (5) will be paid out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

22—Reference of questions for determination

- (1) The person presiding at a compulsory conference may, after giving reasonable notice to the persons attending at the conference, refer the subject matter of the conference for determination by SAET (which may be constituted of the person who presided at the conference under this Part).
- (2) A matter may be referred for determination by SAET under subsection (1) orally and without formality.
- (3) An order of SAET on a reference under subsection (1)—
 - (a) is binding only on persons represented before SAET or summoned to appear at the conference; and
 - (b) if the parties to the industrial dispute are bound by an enterprise agreement, may not affect the terms of the agreement.

23—Experience gained in settlement of dispute

After the settlement of an industrial dispute, SAET may invite the parties to the dispute to take part in discussions with a view to—

- (a) improving the process of conciliation and arbitration in accordance with the objects of this Act; and
- (b) encouraging the parties to agree on procedures for preventing or settling further disputes by discussion and agreement; and
- (c) deciding whether it would be appropriate for the parties to regulate their relationship by making an enterprise agreement or amending the terms of an existing enterprise agreement to provide more adequate means of dispute prevention or resolution.

Part 3—Representation

25—Representation

- (1) In addition to section 51(1)(a) and (b) of the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*, a party to proceedings before SAET under this Act is entitled, without leave, to be represented by—
 - (a) in the case of a party that is not otherwise represented by counsel in accordance with section 51(1)(b) of the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*—a registered agent; or
 - (b) an officer or employee of an industrial association acting in the course of their office or employment with that industrial association.
- (2) However, in the case of a voluntary or compulsory conference, a party or intervener may, subject to subsections (3) and (4), only be represented by a legal practitioner or registered agent with the permission of the person presiding at the conference.
- (3) Permission is not required under subsection (2) if—
 - (a) the legal practitioner or registered agent is an officer or employee of—
 - (i) an employer who is a party to the proceedings; or
 - (ii) the United Trades and Labor Council; or
 - (iii) a registered association of which a member is a party to the relevant industrial dispute; or
 - (b) the legal practitioner is acting on behalf of the Minister for the purposes of the conference; or
 - (c) in the case of a compulsory conference—the matter has already been referred to SAET.
- (4) Permission will only be granted under subsection (2) if (and only if)—
 - (a) all of the parties consent to the application for permission; or
 - (b) another party is represented by a legal practitioner or registered agent; or
 - (c) another party is a legal practitioner or is legally qualified; or
 - (d) the person presiding at the conference is satisfied—

- (i) the party or intervener would, if permission were not granted, be unfairly disadvantaged; or
 - (ii) permission is appropriate in the circumstances.
- (5) The costs incurred by a party for representation at a voluntary or compulsory conference by a legal practitioner or registered agent acting under the preceding subsections will not be included in any order for costs.

26—Registered agents

- (1) The Registrar must maintain a register of registered agents.
- (2) A person who applies for registration or renewal of registration is entitled to registration or renewal of registration (as the case requires) if the person—
 - (a) has the qualifications and experience required by regulation for registration or the renewal of registration (as the case requires); and
 - (b) satisfies the Registrar as to any other matter or requirement prescribed by the regulations; and
 - (c) pays the relevant fee fixed by regulation.
- (3) A person who is not entitled to practise as a legal practitioner because his or her name has been struck off the roll of legal practitioners in this State or elsewhere or because of other disciplinary action taken against him or her is not eligible to become or remain registered as an agent.
- (4) Registration will be granted or renewed for a period (not exceeding 2 years) determined by the Registrar.
- (5) The Governor may, by regulation, establish a code of conduct to be observed by registered agents.
- (6) The code of conduct may (for example) deal with the following matters:
 - (a) it may regulate the fees to be charged by registered agents;
 - (b) it may require proper disclosure of fees before the registered agent undertakes work for a client;
 - (c) it may limit the extent to which a registered agent may act on the instructions of an unregistered association.

27—Inquiries into conduct of registered agents or other representative

- (1) The Registrar may inquire into the conduct of a registered agent or other representative in order to determine whether proper grounds for disciplinary action exist.
- (2) Proper grounds for disciplinary action exist if—
 - (a) in the case of a registered agent—
 - (i) the agent commits a breach of the code of conduct; or
 - (ii) the agent is not a fit and proper person to remain registered as an agent; or

-
- (b) in the case of another representative—the representative's conduct falls short of the standards that should reasonably be expected of a person undertaking the representation of another in proceedings before SAET.
- (3) If, on inquiry, the Registrar finds that proper grounds for disciplinary action exist, the Registrar may—
- (a) issue a letter of admonition; or
 - (b) if the representative is a legal practitioner—refer the matter to the Legal Profession Conduct Commissioner for investigation; or
 - (c) if the representative is a registered agent—
 - (i) suspend the agent's registration for a period of up to 6 months; or
 - (ii) cancel the agent's registration.
- (4) An appeal lies to SAET against a decision of the Registrar under subsection (3)(c).
- (5) An appeal must be instituted in accordance with the rules of SAET.

Part 4—Concurrent appointments—other industrial authorities

28—Concurrent appointments

- (1) A member of SAET may, with the Minister's approval, be appointed also as a member of an industrial authority under the law of the Commonwealth or another State.
- (2) If the Minister revokes an approval under subsection (1), the member must resign from office as a member of the other industrial authority.
- (3) A member of an industrial authority constituted under the law of the Commonwealth or another State may be appointed also as a member of SAET (to hold a position within SAET determined by the President after consultation with the Minister) and, if such an appointment is made, this Act applies with the following qualifications:
 - (a) the appointment terminates if the member ceases for any reason to hold office as a member of the relevant industrial authority;
 - (b) the member is not entitled to be remunerated as a member of SAET but is entitled, in circumstances determined by the Governor, to allowances for expenses at rates fixed by the Governor.
- (4) If a member holds concurrent appointments, then—
 - (a) if the member was appointed first to SAET and subsequently to the other industrial authority, the extent the member performs the duties of a member of that other industrial authority will be determined by agreement between the President and the head of that other industrial authority; or
 - (b) if the member was appointed first to the other industrial authority and subsequently to SAET, the extent the member performs the duties of a member of SAET will be determined by agreement between the President and the head of that other industrial authority.

29—Powers of member holding concurrent appointments

A member who holds concurrent appointments under this Part may, in an appropriate case, simultaneously exercise powers deriving from both or all appointments.

Part 5—Special provisions relating to monetary claims etc

30—Interpretation

In this Part—

monetary claim means a claim under section 9 or a claim for a sum or a debt under section 10.

31—Limitation of action

A monetary claim must be made within 6 years after the sum claimed became payable, but no time limitation applies to a claim for the non-payment of superannuation contributions.

32—Who may make a claim

- (1) A monetary claim may be made on behalf of the claimant by an association.
- (2) A monetary claim may be made by a minor as if the minor had attained the age of majority.
- (3) A claim relating to money that should have been paid to or for the benefit of a person who is now dead may be made by the personal representative of the deceased person or a beneficiary of the deceased person's estate.

33—Simultaneous proceedings not permitted

The South Australian Employment Court may not hear a monetary claim if it appears that proceedings based on the same claim have begun in another court and the proceedings have not been withdrawn or struck out.

34—Judgment to include interest

- (1) Unless there is good reason for not doing so, the South Australian Employment Court must, on the application of a party in favour of whom a judgment is made for the payment of a monetary amount, include in the judgment an award of interest or a lump sum instead of interest.
- (1a) An award of interest, or lump sum instead of interest, determined under this section must take into account the period between the day the relevant cause of action arose and the day the judgment is delivered.
- (2) However—
 - (a) the South Australian Employment Court may not authorise the award of interest on interest; and
 - (b) if interest is payable because of an antecedent right, the award may reflect the antecedent right but may not create a right to additional interest; and
 - (c) the South Australian Employment Court may not award interest on an amount for which judgment is given by consent except by consent of the parties.
- (3) This section applies in respect of any claim under Part 1 for payment of a sum due or other monetary amount.

35—Monetary judgment

- (1) The South Australian Employment Court may authorise or direct that a monetary amount awarded be paid in instalments.
- (2) The South Australian Employment Court may direct that compensation for non-payment of contributions that should have been, but were not, made to a superannuation fund be paid to a superannuation fund on the claimant's behalf.
- (3) This section applies in respect of any claim under Part 1 for payment of a sum due or other monetary amount.

36—Costs

- (1) The South Australian Employment Court may only award costs in proceedings based on a monetary claim as follows—
 - (a) the Court may award costs on a claim for non-payment of superannuation contributions to cover reasonable expenses incurred by the claimant to establish the present value of the loss; and
 - (b) the Court may award costs on an appeal.
- (2) In connection with the operation of subsection (1)(b), a party to appeal proceedings may only be ordered to pay costs incurred by another party to the proceedings if—
 - (a) the Court is satisfied that the party instituted the proceedings vexatiously or without reasonable cause; or
 - (b) the Court is satisfied that the party's unreasonable act or omission caused the other party to incur the costs.
- (3) This section does not apply in relation to a claim under section 10.

Chapter 3—Employment

Part A1—Interpretation

65—References to SAET

A reference in this Chapter to *SAET* is a reference to SAET constituted as an industrial relations commission.

Part 1—General conditions of employment

Division 1—Basic contractual features

66—Basis of contract of employment

A contract of employment may be for a fixed term, or on a monthly, fortnightly, weekly, daily, hourly or other basis.

67—Accrual of wages

- (1) Wages accrue under a contract of employment from week to week.
- (2) However—
 - (a) if an employee is employed on an hourly basis, wages accrue from hour to hour; and
 - (b) if an employee is employed on a daily basis, wages accrue from day to day; and
 - (c) if a person is employed on neither an hourly nor a daily basis, but the period of employment is less than a week, wages accrue at the end of the period of employment.

68—Form of payment to employee

- (1) If an employee does work for which the remuneration is fixed by an award or enterprise agreement, the employer must pay the employee in full, and without deduction, the remuneration so fixed.
- (2) The payment must be made—
 - (a) in cash; or
 - (b) if authorised in writing by the employee or in an award or enterprise agreement by an employee association whose membership includes the employee or employees who do the same kind of work—
 - (i) by cheque (which must be duly met on presentation at the ADI on which it is drawn) payable to the employee; or
 - (ii) by postal order or money order payable to the employee; or
 - (iii) by payment into a specified account with a financial institution.

- (3) However, the employer may deduct from the remuneration—
- (a) an amount the employer is authorised, in writing, by the employee to deduct and pay on behalf of the employee; and
 - (b) an amount the employer is authorised to deduct and pay on behalf of the employee under an award or enterprise agreement; and
 - (c) an amount the employer is authorised or required to deduct by order of a court, or under a law of the State or the Commonwealth.
- (4) An employee may, by giving written notice to the employer, withdraw an authorisation under this section.
- (5) Despite the other provisions of this section, remuneration may be paid by the Crown to an employee by cheque or by payment into an account with a financial institution specified by the employee, but, if payment is by cheque, there must be no deduction from the amount payable because the payment is made by cheque.
- (6) An employer who fails to comply with a requirement under subsection (2) or (5) is guilty of an offence.
- Maximum penalty: \$3 250.
Expiation fee: \$325.

Division 2—Contracts to be construed subject to relevant minimum standards

69—Remuneration

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for remuneration in accordance with the minimum standard for remuneration in force under this section unless—
- (a) a rate that is more favourable to the employee is fixed by the contract of employment; or
 - (b) the rate of remuneration is fixed in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) A rate of remuneration fixed by a contract of employment, or an award or enterprise agreement, must be consistent with the *Equal Remuneration Convention*.
- (3) The minimum standard for remuneration in force under this section is a standard established by a Full Bench of SAET in accordance with the following provisions:
- (b) proceedings to establish the standard may be commenced by application by a peak entity, or by SAET acting on its own initiative;
 - (c) a minimum standard for remuneration must—
 - (i) fix a minimum weekly wage for an adult working ordinary hours; and
 - (ii) fix a minimum hourly rate for an adult working on a casual basis; and
 - (iii) fix age-based gradations for juniors having regard to existing award conditions; and

-
- (iv) cover such other incidental or related matters as should, in the opinion of SAET, be dealt with in the minimum standard.

70—Sick leave/carer's leave

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for sick leave/carer's leave in terms of the minimum standard for sick leave/carer's leave in force under this section unless—
- (a) the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee; or
 - (b) the provisions of the contract are in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) The minimum standard for sick leave/carer's leave in force under this section is—
- (a) the standard set out in Schedule 3; or
 - (b) a standard substituted for that standard on review by SAET under subsection (3).
- (3) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity—
- (a) review the minimum standard for sick leave/carer's leave in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (4) An application under subsection (3) must not be made within 2 years after the completion of a previous review of the standard by SAET under this section.

70A—Bereavement leave

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for bereavement leave in terms of the minimum standard for bereavement leave in force under this section unless—
- (a) the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee; or
 - (b) the provisions of the contract are in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) The minimum standard for bereavement leave in force under this section is—
- (a) the standard set out in Schedule 3A; or
 - (b) a standard substituted for that standard on review by SAET under subsection (3).
- (3) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity—
- (a) review the minimum standard for bereavement leave in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (4) An application under subsection (3) must not be made—
- (a) within 2 years after the commencement of this section; or

- (b) within 2 years after the completion of a previous review of the standard by SAET under this section.

70B—Family and domestic violence leave

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for family and domestic violence leave in terms of the minimum standard for family and domestic violence leave in force under this section unless the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee.
- (2) The minimum standard for family and domestic violence leave in force under this section is—
 - (a) the standard set out in Schedule 3B; or
 - (b) a standard substituted for that standard on review by SAET under subsection (3).
- (3) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity—
 - (a) review the minimum standard for family and domestic violence leave in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (4) An application under subsection (3) must not be made—
 - (a) within 2 years after the commencement of this section; or
 - (b) within 2 years after the completion of a previous review of the standard by SAET under this section.

71—Annual leave

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for annual leave in terms of the minimum standard for annual leave in force under this section unless—
 - (a) the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee; or
 - (b) the provisions of the contract are in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) The minimum standard for annual leave in force under this section is—
 - (a) the standard set out in Schedule 4; or
 - (b) a standard substituted for that standard on review by SAET under subsection (3).
- (3) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity—
 - (a) review the minimum standard for annual leave in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (4) An application under subsection (3) must not be made within 2 years after the completion of a previous review of the minimum standard by SAET under this section.

72—Parental leave

- (1) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it provided for maternity, paternity and adoption leave (and associated part-time work) in terms of the minimum standard for parental leave in force under this section unless—
 - (a) the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee; or
 - (b) the provisions of the contract are in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (2) The minimum standard in force under this section is—
 - (a) the standard set out in Schedule 5; or
 - (b) a standard substituted for that standard on review by SAET under subsection (3).
- (3) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity—
 - (a) review the minimum standard for parental leave in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (4) An application under subsection (3) must not be made within 2 years after the completion of a previous review of the minimum standard by SAET under this section.

72A—Minimum standards—additional matters

- (1) A Full Bench of SAET may, on application by a peak entity, establish a standard relating to paid parental leave that, subject to this section, is also to apply as a minimum standard to all employers and employees.
- (2) A contract of employment is to be construed as if it incorporated any minimum standard established under subsection (1) unless—
 - (a) the provisions of the contract are more favourable to the employee; or
 - (b) the provisions of the contract are in accordance with an award or enterprise agreement.
- (3) SAET may, when substituting or establishing a standard under this Division, exclude an award from the ambit of the standard (or a part of the standard).
- (4) Subject to subsections (5) and (6), a standard substituted or established by SAET under this Division prevails over a preceding award to the extent that the standard is more favourable to employees than any standard prescribed by the particular award.
- (5) A party to an award may, within 28 days after a standard is set by SAET under this Division, apply to SAET to have the award excluded from the ambit of the standard (or a part of the standard).
- (6) SAET may grant an application under subsection (5) if (and only if) SAET is satisfied that there are cogent reasons for doing so taking into account matters or conditions that specifically apply or prevail in the relevant industry or industries.
- (7) SAET may grant an application under subsection (5) on such conditions as SAET thinks fit.

- (8) SAET, in acting under this Division—
- (a) must ensure that each peak entity is notified of the relevant proceedings and allowed a reasonable opportunity to make representations; and
 - (b) may (as it thinks fit) receive and take into account oral or written representations (or both) from any other person or persons who have, in the opinion of SAET, a proper interest in the matter.

72B—Special provision relating to severance payments

- (1) A Full Bench of SAET must establish a minimum standard for severance payments on termination of employment for redundancy that will apply in the manner contemplated by subsection (5).
- (2) SAET may thereafter, on application by a peak entity—
- (a) review the minimum standard for severance payments on termination of employment for redundancy in force under this section; and
 - (b) if satisfied that a variation of the minimum standard is necessary or desirable to give effect to the objects of this Act—substitute a fresh minimum standard.
- (3) An application under subsection (2) must not be made within 2 years after the completion of previous proceedings to establish or review the standard by SAET.
- (4) SAET, in acting under this section—
- (a) must ensure that each peak entity is notified of the relevant proceedings and allowed a reasonable opportunity to make representations; and
 - (b) may (as it thinks fit) receive and take into account oral or written representations (or both) from any other person or persons who have, in the opinion of SAET, a proper interest in the matter.
- (5) SAET may, on application by—
- (a) an employee (or a group of employees); or
 - (b) a registered association acting on behalf of an employee or a group of employees,
- make an order applying the minimum standard for severance payments in such manner as SAET thinks fit.
- (6) An application may be made under subsection (5) if (and only if)—
- (a) —
 - (i) the relevant employee or employees have been given notice of a pending redundancy or redundancies; or
 - (ii) the employment of the relevant employee or employees has been terminated for redundancy; and
 - (b) the application is made within 21 days after the notice is given or the employment is terminated.
- (7) An order under subsection (5)—
- (a) need not be made by SAET; and

- (b) may provide for the variation of the minimum standard for severance payments in the circumstances of the particular case; and
 - (c) may be made on such conditions as SAET thinks fit.
- (8) SAET must only act under subsection (7)(b) if satisfied that there are cogent reasons for doing so.

Part 2—Regulation of industrial matters by enterprise agreements

73—Objects of this Part

The objects of this Part are—

- (a) to encourage and facilitate the making of agreements governing remuneration, conditions of employment and other industrial matters at the enterprise or workplace level; and
- (b) to provide a framework for fair and effective negotiation and bargaining between employers and employees with a view to the making of such agreements and to provide for the participation of associations in the process of negotiation and bargaining; and
- (c) to ensure that award remuneration and conditions of employment operate as a safety net underpinning the negotiated agreements at the enterprise or workplace level; and
- (d) to provide for improved flexibility in conditions of employment at the enterprise and workplace level with consequent increases in efficiency and productivity.

74—Nature of enterprise agreement

An enterprise agreement may be made about remuneration and other industrial matters.

75—Who may make enterprise agreement

- (1) An enterprise agreement may be made between—
 - (a) 1 or more employers;
 - (b) a group of employees.
- (2) A registered association may enter into an enterprise agreement on behalf of—
 - (a) any member or members of the association who have given the association an authorisation to negotiate the enterprise agreement on their behalf; or
 - (b) any group of employees (whether or not members of the association) if the association is authorised, after notice has been given as required by the regulations, by a majority of the employees constituting the group to negotiate the enterprise agreement on behalf of the group.

- (3) A member of an association is taken to have given the association an authorisation for the purposes of subsection (2) for as long as the member remains a member of the association unless the member, by written notice given to the association, withdraws the authorisation.
- (4) An authorisation given to an association by an employee who is not a member of the association—
- (a) cannot be given generally but must be specifically related to a particular proposal for an enterprise agreement; and
 - (b) remains in force (subject to revocation by written notice given to the association) until the relevant enterprise agreement is rescinded or superseded.
- (5) If—
- (a) an employer proposes to have an enterprise agreement with a group of employees who are yet to be employed by the employer; and
 - (b) the employees—
 - (i) are of a class not currently, or formerly, employed by the employer or a related employer in South Australia; or
 - (ii) are to be engaged in operations of a kind that are not currently, and have not been formerly, carried on by the employer or a related employer in South Australia,
- the employer may enter, on a provisional basis, into an enterprise agreement binding on the employees who become members of the group (a *provisional enterprise agreement*) with a registered association of employees (or both).
- (7) A notice under subsection (6) must include details of the group of employees to which the agreement is to apply.
- (9) A person who becomes, or ceases to be, a member of a group of employees defined in an enterprise agreement as the group bound by the agreement, becomes or ceases to be bound by the enterprise agreement (without further formality).

76—Negotiation of enterprise agreement

- (1) An employer must, before beginning negotiations on the terms of an enterprise agreement give the employees who may be bound by the agreement at least 14 days' notice, in accordance with procedures prescribed by regulation, that negotiations are about to begin (but notice is not required if the agreement is negotiated to settle an industrial dispute, or SAET determines that there is good reason in the circumstances of the case to exempt the employer from this requirement).
- (2) The employer must, before beginning negotiations on the terms of an enterprise agreement, inform the employees of their right to representation in the negotiation, and proceedings for approval, of the agreement and, in particular, that an employee may be represented by an agent of an employee's choice, or a registered association of employees.
- (3) If an employer is aware that an employee is a member of a registered association, the employer must, before beginning negotiations on the terms of an enterprise agreement, take reasonable steps to inform the association that the negotiations are about to begin.

-
- (4) An employer who negotiates an enterprise agreement with employees who are subject to an award must ensure that the employees have reasonable access to the award.
 - (5) A person involved in negotiations for an enterprise agreement must comply with procedures and formalities applicable to that person that are required by regulation.
 - (5a) If an employee involved in negotiations for an enterprise agreement suffers from an intellectual disability that prevents the employee from having a proper understanding of the negotiations, then any of the following may negotiate on the employee's behalf and take any steps that the employee might take if he or she did not suffer from the disability:
 - (a) a person who is—
 - (i) a guardian at law of the employee; or
 - (ii) the donee of a power of attorney from the employee; or
 - (iii) a substitute decision-maker under an advance care directive (within the meaning of the *Advance Care Directives Act 2013*) given by the employee (being a substitute decision-maker who is authorised to make decisions relating to the employee's employment); or
 - (b) a person appointed to represent the employee's interests for the purposes of this Act by a person within the ambit of paragraph (a).
 - (6) This section does not prevent employees or a registered association of employees from initiating negotiations on a proposed enterprise agreement, but in that case, the employer must, before entering into the negotiations, give the notice and information required by this section to ensure that the interests of all employees who may be affected by the proposed agreement are properly protected.
 - (7) This section does not apply to negotiations on the terms of an enterprise agreement that is to be entered into on a provisional basis.

76A—Best endeavours bargaining

- (1) The parties to the negotiations must use their best endeavours to resolve questions in issue between them by agreement.
- (2) In particular, the parties to the negotiations (or their duly authorised representatives)—
 - (a) must meet at reasonable times, and at reasonable places, for the purpose of commencing and furthering the negotiations; and
 - (b) must state and explain their position on the questions at issue to all other parties to the negotiations; and
 - (c) must disclose relevant and necessary information; and
 - (d) must act openly and honestly; and
 - (e) must not alter or shift the ground of negotiation by capriciously adding matters for consideration or excluding matters from consideration; and
 - (f) must adhere to agreed negotiation procedures; and
 - (g) must adhere to agreed outcomes and commitments; and
 - (h) if the parties are able to arrive at an agreed timetable for achieving agreement—must use their best endeavours to meet the timetable.

-
- (3) SAET may, on the application of a party to any negotiations, give directions to resolve any dispute as to the composition of the group of employees for negotiating purposes.
 - (4) An employer cannot be required, as part of any negotiations under this Part, to produce any financial records relating to any business or undertaking of the employer.
 - (5) SAET may, on the application of a party to the negotiations, take steps to resolve a matter by conciliation.
 - (6) Nothing in a preceding subsection prevents a party to negotiations for an enterprise agreement deciding to withdraw from the negotiations entirely.

77—Form and content of enterprise agreement

- (1) An enterprise agreement—
 - (a) must be in writing; and
 - (b) must—
 - (i) specify the employer to be bound by the agreement; and
 - (ii) define the group of employees to be bound by the agreement; and
 - (c) must include procedures for preventing and settling industrial disputes between the employer and employees bound by the agreement; and
 - (d) if a majority of at least two-thirds of the total number of employees to be covered by the agreement agree—may include a provision giving an association of employees that is able to represent the industrial interests of the employees' rights to represent the industrial interests of those employees to the exclusion of another association of employees¹; and
 - (e) must provide that sick leave is available, subject to limitations and conditions prescribed in the agreement, to an employee if the leave becomes necessary because of the sickness of a child, spouse, domestic partner, parent or grandparent (unless the agreement specifically excludes the extension of sick leave to such circumstances); and
 - (f) must make provision for the renegotiation of the agreement at the end of its term; and
 - (g) must be signed as required by regulation by or on behalf of the employer, and on behalf of the group of employees, to be bound by the agreement.
- (2) An enterprise agreement should be submitted to SAET for approval within 21 days after the agreement is signed by or on behalf of the persons who are to be bound by it.

Note—

- 1 However, the provision must be consistent with section 116(1).

78—Enterprise agreement has no force or effect without approval

An enterprise agreement has no force or effect unless approved by SAET.

79—Approval of enterprise agreement

- (1) Except as otherwise provided, SAET must approve an enterprise agreement if, and must not approve an enterprise agreement unless, it is satisfied that—
 - (a) before the application for approval was made, reasonable steps were taken—

-
- (i) to inform the employees who are covered by the agreement about the terms of the agreement and the intention to apply to SAET for approval of the agreement; and
- (ii) to explain to those employees, the effect the agreement will have if approved and, in particular—
- to identify the terms of an industrial instrument (if any) that currently apply to the employees and will, if the agreement is approved, be excluded by the agreement; and
 - if the agreement supersedes an earlier enterprise agreement, to identify the differences in the terms of the agreements; and
 - to explain the procedures for preventing and settling industrial disputes as prescribed by the agreement; and
 - to inform the employees of their right to representation in the negotiation, and proceedings for approval, of the agreement and, in particular, that an employee may be represented by an agent of an employee's choice, or an association of employees; and
- (b) the agreement has been negotiated without coercion and a majority of the employees covered by the agreement have genuinely agreed to be bound by it; and
- (c) if the agreement is entered into by a registered association as representative of 1 or more employees bound by the agreement—SAET is satisfied (in such manner as it thinks fit) that the association is authorised to act in accordance with the provisions of this Act; and
- (d) the agreement provides for consultation between the employer and the employees bound by the agreement about changes to the organisation and performance of work or the parties have agreed that it is not appropriate for the agreement to contain provision for such consultation; and
- (e) the agreement—
- (i) is, on balance, in the best interests of the employees covered by the agreement (taking into account the interests of all employees); and
 - (ii) does not provide for remuneration or other conditions of employment that are inferior to the standards that apply under Part 1 Division 2; and
 - (iii) does not provide for remuneration or conditions of employment that are (considered as a whole) inferior to remuneration or conditions of employment (considered as a whole) prescribed by an award under this Act that applies to the employees at the time of the application for approval; and
- (f) the agreement is consistent with the objects of this Part; and
- (g) the agreement complies with the other requirements of this Act.

- (1a) The agreement of employees to be bound by a proposed enterprise agreement may be indicated by ballot or in some other way.
- (1b) If a ballot of employees is taken—
 - (a) SAET must be satisfied that—
 - (i) all employees were given a reasonable opportunity to participate in the ballot; and
 - (ii) the ballot was conducted in accordance with the rules for the conduct of ballots (if any) laid down by regulation; and
 - (iii) a majority of the employees casting valid votes at the ballot voted in favour of the proposal; and
 - (b) if SAET is so satisfied, it will be presumed that a majority of the total number of the employees (including those who did not vote at the ballot) is in favour of the proposal.
- (1c) In deciding whether an agreement is in the best interests of an employee with a disability, SAET must have regard to the *Supported Wage System* of the Commonwealth (or any system that replaces it), and any other relevant national disability standard identified by or under the regulations.
- (2) SAET must refuse to approve an enterprise agreement if a provision of the agreement discriminates against an employee because of, or for reasons including, race, colour, sex, sexual preference, physical or mental disability, marital status, family responsibilities, pregnancy, religion, political opinion, national extraction or social origin.
- (3) SAET must not approve an enterprise agreement if the agreement applies to part of a single business or a distinct operational or organisational part of a business and SAET considers that—
 - (a) the agreement does not cover employees who should be covered having regard to—
 - (i) the nature of the work performed by the employees whom the agreement does cover; and
 - (ii) the relationship between that part of the business and the rest of the business; and
 - (b) it is unfair that the agreement does not cover those employees.
- (4) In deciding whether to approve an enterprise agreement, SAET must identify the employees (if any) who are covered by the agreement but whose interests may not have been sufficiently taken into account in the course of negotiations and must do whatever is necessary to ensure that those employees understand the effect of the agreement and their interests are properly taken into account.
- (5) Despite subsection (1)(e)(ii) and (iii), a Full Bench of SAET may, on referral of an enterprise agreement by a member of SAET who considered the agreement in the first instance, approve the agreement if SAET is satisfied that—
 - (a) a majority of at least two-thirds of the total number of employees to be covered by the agreement is in favour of making the agreement; and

-
- (b) the enterprise is suffering significant economic difficulties; and
 - (c) the agreement would make a material contribution to the alleviation of those difficulties; and
 - (d) there are reasonable prospects of the economic circumstances of the enterprise improving within the term of the agreement; and
 - (e) having regard to any relevant award under this Act (which should be considered as a whole) the agreement does not substantially disadvantage the employees covered by the agreement.
- (6) An enterprise agreement may be referred to a Full Bench of SAET for approval if the member of SAET before whom the question of approval comes in the first instance is in serious doubt about whether the agreement should be approved.
- (7) If an enterprise agreement is to be entered into on a provisional basis—
- (a) the prescribed provisions do not apply to its approval under this section; but
 - (b) the agreement may only be approved on condition that—
 - (i) the agreement is to be renegotiated between the employer and the group of employees within a period (not exceeding 6 months) SAET considers appropriate in the circumstances and fixes on approving it; and
 - (ii) if, in the course of the renegotiation, the employer and the group¹ reach agreement (either in the same or on different terms), the agreement is, on its approval under this Part, to take the place of the provisional agreement and, if agreement is not reached, the provisional agreement lapses at the end of the period fixed for its renegotiation.

Explanatory note—

The *prescribed provisions* are subsection (1)(a), (b), (c) and subsections (4) and (5).

- (9) If SAET is of the opinion that grounds may exist for withholding approval of an enterprise agreement but—
- (a) an undertaking is given to SAET by one or more of the persons who are to be bound by the agreement (or by a duly authorised representative on their behalf) about how the agreement is to be interpreted or applied; and
 - (b) SAET is satisfied that the undertaking adequately deals with the aspects of the agreement that might otherwise lead SAET to withhold its approval,
- SAET may incorporate the undertaking as part of the agreement, or amend the agreement to conform with the undertaking, and approve the agreement in its modified form.
- (10) Before SAET rejects an application for approval for an enterprise agreement on the ground that its provisions do not meet the criteria for approval, it should identify the aspects of the agreement that are of concern to SAET and allow a reasonable opportunity for the renegotiation of those aspects of the agreement.

- (11) SAET may approve an enterprise agreement without proceeding to a formal hearing if SAET—
- (a) is satisfied on the basis of documentary material submitted in support of the application that the agreement should be approved; and
 - (b) has given public notice of its intention to approve the agreement in accordance with the rules.

Note—

- 1 The group may, if the appropriate authorisation exists, be represented in the negotiations by an association or associations of employees—See section 75.

80—Extent to which aspects of negotiations and terms of the agreement are to be kept confidential

- (1) An association that enters into an enterprise agreement as representative of a group of employees, must not disclose to the employer which employees authorised the association to act on their behalf.
- (2) However—
 - (a) an association, if authorised in writing by an employee, may disclose to an employer that the association is authorised to act on behalf of the employee; and
 - (b) an association may be authorised by SAET to disclose to an employer the identity of employees who authorised the association to act on their behalf and may be required by SAET to disclose the identity of those employees to SAET.
- (3) An enterprise agreement, once approved, must be lodged in the Registrar's office and must, subject to an order under subsection (4), be available for public inspection.
- (4) SAET may, if satisfied that an order under this subsection is justified by the exceptional nature or circumstances of the case, declare that an enterprise agreement or a particular part of an enterprise agreement is to be kept confidential to the persons bound by it, and make an order suppressing public disclosure of the agreement or the relevant part of the agreement.
- (5) A person must not contravene an order of SAET under subsection (4).
Maximum penalty: \$2 500.

81—Effect of enterprise agreement

- (1) An enterprise agreement prevails over a contract of employment to the extent the agreement is inconsistent with the contract.
- (2) However, if an employer and employee agree, at or after the time of entering into an enterprise agreement, that a term of a contract of employment that is more beneficial to an employee than the corresponding provision of the enterprise agreement is to prevail despite the enterprise agreement, the contractual term prevails over the corresponding provision of the enterprise agreement.
- (3) An enterprise agreement operates to exclude the application of an award only to the extent of inconsistency with the award.

-
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), if—
- (a) an enterprise agreement applies to the employees or a particular class of employees engaged in a particular business or undertaking; and
 - (b) a new employer becomes the successor, transmittee or assignee of the whole or part of the business or undertaking,
- the new employer succeeds to the rights and obligations of the employer under the enterprise agreement.
- (5) If—
- (a) an employer is bound by an enterprise agreement (the *outgoing employer*); and
 - (b) another employer (the *incoming employer*) then becomes, or is likely to become at a later time, the successor, transmittee or assignee of the whole or part of the business or undertaking of the outgoing employer,
- SAET may, on application under this subsection, by order—
- (c) vary the enterprise agreement; or
 - (d) rescind the enterprise agreement.
- (6) An application under subsection (5) may be made—
- (a) by the outgoing employer (including such an employer who was previously an incoming employer), while he or she is still the employer under the enterprise agreement; or
 - (b) by the incoming employer after he or she takes over the whole or a part of the business or undertaking of the outgoing employer; or
 - (c) by an employee bound by the enterprise agreement (or a group of such employees) after the incoming employer takes over the whole or a part of the business or undertaking of the outgoing employer; or
 - (d) by a registered association acting on behalf of an employee or a group of employees bound by the enterprise agreement after the incoming employer takes over the whole or a part of the business or undertaking of the outgoing employer.
- (7) SAET may make an order on application under subsection (5) if (and only if)—
- (a) the order only relates to provisions that regulate the performance of duties by employees or that relate to the remuneration of employees; and
 - (b) SAET is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist justifying the making of the order; and
 - (c) SAET is satisfied—
 - (i) that the order will not disadvantage employees in relation to their terms and conditions of employment; or
 - (ii) that the order will assist in a reasonable strategy on the part of the employer to deal with a short-term crisis in, and to assist in the revival of, the relevant business or undertaking.

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), an order disadvantages an employee or employees in relation to their terms and conditions of employment if, on balance, its making would result in a reduction in the overall terms and conditions of employment of that employee or those employees.
- (9) SAET must, in making an order under subsection (5), take into account the length of time remaining until the end of the term of the enterprise agreement.
- (10) An order under subsection (5)—
 - (a) must not take effect before the transfer of the relevant business or undertaking to the incoming employer;
 - (b) may be made on the basis that the incoming employer will only be bound by the enterprise agreement for a limited period of time (and then the enterprise agreement will be taken to be rescinded);
 - (c) may be made on the basis that any variation to the enterprise agreement will only have effect for a limited period of time.
- (11) Nothing in this section limits the ability to vary or rescind an enterprise agreement under another provision.

82—SAET's jurisdiction to act in disputes under an enterprise agreement

- (1) An enterprise agreement cannot limit—
 - (a) SAET's powers of conciliation; or
 - (b) SAET's powers to settle industrial disputes between the employer and the employees bound by the agreement.
- (2) However—
 - (a) before SAET intervenes in an industrial dispute between an employer and employees bound by an enterprise agreement, SAET should ensure that the procedures laid down in the agreement for settling industrial disputes have been followed and have failed to resolve the dispute; and
 - (b) a determination made by SAET in settlement of such a dispute—
 - (i) must not be made in relation to a condition of employment that is a subject matter of the agreement (unless the determination is to correct an ambiguity or uncertainty in the agreement); and
 - (ii) must be consistent with the agreement.
- (3) SAET may, in acting under this section, settle a dispute over the application of an enterprise agreement.

83—Duration of enterprise agreement

- (1) An enterprise agreement is to be made for a term (not exceeding 4 years) stated in the agreement.
- (2) At least 28 days before the end of the term of an enterprise agreement, SAET must give written notice to the parties to the agreement advising them that the term of the agreement is about to end.

-
- (3) After giving the notice, SAET may, on its own initiative or on the application of a party, invite the parties to an enterprise agreement to a conference to explore the possibility of renegotiating the agreement.
 - (4) Despite the expiration of the term stated in the enterprise agreement, the agreement continues in force until superseded or rescinded.

84—Power of SAET to vary or rescind an enterprise agreement

- (1) SAET may vary an enterprise agreement—
 - (a) to give effect to an amendment agreed between the employer and a majority of the employees currently bound by the agreement; or
 - (b) to correct an ambiguity or uncertainty in the agreement; or
 - (c) to bring the agreement into conformity with an undertaking on the basis of which the agreement was approved.
- (2) In deciding whether to vary an enterprise agreement, SAET must (unless the variation is merely to correct an ambiguity or uncertainty) apply the same tests as apply to the approval of an enterprise agreement.
- (3) SAET may rescind an enterprise agreement during its term if satisfied that the employer and a majority of the employees currently bound by the agreement want it rescinded.
- (4) A party to an enterprise agreement, an employee bound by the agreement, or a registered association with at least 1 member who is bound by the agreement, may apply to SAET for an order rescinding the agreement after the end of the term of the agreement.
- (5) On receiving an application for rescission under subsection (4), SAET must take such steps as it considers appropriate to obtain the views of the persons bound by the agreement about whether the agreement should be rescinded.
- (6) If on an application under subsection (4) SAET is satisfied—
 - (a) that the employer or a majority of the employees bound by the agreement want it rescinded; and
 - (b) that the rescission of the agreement will not unfairly advance the bargaining position of a particular person or group in the circumstances of the particular case,

SAET may rescind the agreement.

85—SAET may release party from obligation to comply with enterprise agreement

- (1) If an employer or employee bound by an enterprise agreement engages in industrial action in relation to a matter dealt with in the agreement, SAET may, on application by another person bound by the agreement who is affected by the industrial action, order that the applicant be released from the agreement or that the terms of the agreement be varied in a specified way.
- (2) Subject to the terms of an enterprise agreement, SAET may, on application by a person bound by the agreement, include, omit or vary a term authorising the employer to stand down an employee.

- (3) SAET may only make an order under this section if satisfied it is fair and reasonable to do so.

86—Limitation on SAET's powers

SAET has no power to vary or rescind an enterprise agreement apart from the powers expressly conferred on SAET by this Part.

87—Representation

An association of employers or employees may, subject to the provisions of any relevant enterprise agreement¹, represent members of the association in negotiations and proceedings under this Part.

Note—

- 1 See section 77(1)(d).

88—Confidentiality

- (1) If an enterprise agreement prohibits the disclosure of information of a confidential nature, a person who discloses the information contrary to the agreement is guilty of an offence.
Maximum penalty: \$750.
- (2) However, an enterprise agreement cannot prohibit the disclosure of information of a statistical nature to the Minister.

Part 3—Regulation of industrial matters by award

Division 1—Awards generally

90—Power to regulate industrial matters by award

- (1) SAET may make or vary an award about remuneration and other industrial matters.
- (2) However—
- (a) SAET cannot regulate the composition of an employer's workforce except in relation to the employment of juniors and apprentices; and
 - (b) if there is an inconsistency between an award and an enterprise agreement, then, while the agreement continues in force, the agreement prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (3) SAET may provide in an award for remuneration, leave or other conditions of employment that are more favourable to employees than the standards that apply under Part 1 Division 2.
- (4) SAET may refrain from hearing, further hearing, or determining an application for an award binding only one employer or two or more employers who together carry on a single business or for variation of such an award for so long as SAET—
- (a) considers that, in all the circumstances, the parties concerned should try to negotiate an enterprise agreement to deal with the subject matter of the application; and

-
- (b) is not satisfied that there is no reasonable prospect of the parties making such an agreement.
- (5) An award may be made or varied on a provisional or interim basis.
- (6) In making or varying an award, SAET is not restricted to the specific relief claimed by the parties, but may include in the award provisions SAET considers necessary or appropriate.
- (7) Before SAET makes or varies an award, it must take reasonable steps to ensure that all persons who are to be bound by the award have been given a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard before SAET.

90A—Equity in remuneration

In making an award regulating remuneration, SAET must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the principle of equal remuneration for men and women doing work of equal or comparable value is applied (insofar as may be relevant).

91—Who is bound by award

- (1) An award of SAET is binding on all persons expressed to be bound by the award.
- (2) If—
- (a) an award is expressed to apply to a particular employer, or to an employer engaged in a particular business or undertaking (the *outgoing employer*); and
 - (b) another employer (the *incoming employer*) becomes the successor, transmittee or assignee of the whole or part of the business or undertaking of the outgoing employer,
- the incoming employer succeeds to rights and obligations of the outgoing employer under the award.
- (3) Subsection (2) operates subject to any provision made by SAET (on application under this Act) to vary or rescind the relevant award.

92—Retrospectivity

- (1) An award of SAET has, if it so provides, retrospective operation.
- (2) However, an award cannot operate retrospectively from a day antecedent to the day on which the application for the award was lodged with SAET unless—
- (a) the date of operation is fixed by consent of all parties to the proceedings; or
 - (b) there is a nexus between the award and—
 - (i) another award of SAET; or
 - (ii) a fair work instrument under the Commonwealth Act,and, in view of the nexus, it is imperative that there should be common dates of operation; or
 - (c) the award gives effect, in whole or part and with or without modification, to principles, guidelines or conditions relating to remuneration enunciated or laid down in, or attached to, a relevant decision or determination of the Fair Work Commission and there are reasons of exceptional cogency for giving it a retrospective operation.

93—Form of awards

- (1) An award must be expressed in plain English and must avoid unnecessary technicality and excessive detail.
- (2) An award must be settled and sealed by the Registrar.

94—Effect of awards on contracts

An award prevails over a contract of employment to the extent the award is more beneficial to the employee than the contract.

95—Effect of multiple award provisions on remuneration

- (1) If—
 - (a) an employee is engaged in work of different classes; and
 - (b) an award or awards fix different rates of remuneration for the different classes of work,the remuneration of the employee is to be calculated by reference to the time spent in, and the rate of remuneration for, each class of work.
- (2) However, an award may fix a special rate of remuneration for an employee engaged in work of different classes.

96—Duration of award

An award continues in operation, subject to its terms, and subject to amendment or revocation, until superseded by a later award.

97—Effect of amendment or rescission of award

The variation or rescission of an award does not affect—

- (a) legal proceedings previously commenced under or in relation to the award; or
- (b) rights existing at the time of the variation or rescission.

98—Consolidation or correction of awards

- (1) The Registrar must ensure that the text of any award that has been amended by another award is consolidated to include the amendments at least once in each period of 12 months.
- (2) The Registrar may, at any time, correct clerical or other errors in an award.

Division 1A—Special provision relating to child labour

98A—Special provision relating to child labour

- (1) SAET may, by award—
 - (a) determine that children should not be employed in particular categories of work or in an industry, or a sector of an industry, specified by the award;
 - (b) impose special limitations on hours of employment of children;
 - (c) provide for special rest periods for children who work;
 - (d) provide for the supervision of children who work;

- (e) make any other provision relating to the employment of children as SAET thinks fit.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the powers of SAET to make awards that relate to children under the other provisions of this Act.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (1), SAET must, within 1 year after the commencement of this section, commence reviewing the awards applying under this Act that may be relevant to the employment of children to ensure that they reflect appropriate standards with respect to the employment of children (insofar as may be relevant).
- (4) SAET must, in acting under subsection (3), give priority to those awards that relate to industries (or sectors of industries) where the employment of children is most prevalent.
- (5) SAET may, in making an award under this section, make a determination that only relates to children of a specified age or ages.

Division 1B—Special provision relating to trial work

98B—Special provision relating to trial work

- (1) SAET may, by award—
 - (a) determine that a person who undertakes a specified category of work (in any specified circumstances) on a trial basis in an industry, or a sector of an industry, specified by the award with a view to obtaining employment with the person from whom the work is performed is entitled to be paid for that work in accordance with the terms of the award;
 - (b) impose limitations of the performance of work on a trial basis in an industry, or a section of an industry, specified in the award;
 - (c) make any other provision relating to work on a trial basis as SAET thinks fit, if SAET is of the opinion that action under this section is justified in order to prevent the abuse of the performance of work on a trial basis in the relevant circumstances.
- (2) SAET may, in setting rates of pay with respect to particular work under subsection (1), specify different rates according to the different levels of skill or experience that persons undertaking the work may possess.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not limit the powers of SAET to make any award under the other provisions of this Act.
- (4) Subsection (1) applies even though the persons to whom an award will relate will not be employees for the purposes of this Act.
- (5) A person who is entitled to be paid under an award under this section is entitled to recover the amount that should be paid as if the person were an employee of the person for whom the work was performed.

Division 2—Review of awards

99—Triennial review of awards

- (1) SAET must review each award at least once in every three years.

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Chapter 3—Employment

Part 3—Regulation of industrial matters by award

Division 2—Review of awards

- (1a) However, in the case of the first review to be conducted after the commencement of this Act, the period allowed for the review is extended to 31 December 1997.
- (2) At least 21 days before it begins a review under this section, SAET must give notice of the review—
 - (a) to associations and other persons that appeared in the proceedings in which the award was made; and
 - (b) by notice in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the State.
- (3) On a review under this section, SAET may vary an award to ensure that the award—
 - (a) is consistent with the objects of this Act; and
 - (b) affects only to the minimum extent necessary the way work is carried out; and
 - (c) leaves the practical application of its provisions to be worked out in the workplace; and
 - (d) is consistent with industrial, technological, commercial and economic developments applicable to the relevant industry; and
 - (e) complies with other requirements prescribed by regulation.
- (4) If, on review of an award it appears that the award is obsolete, SAET should rescind the award.
- (5) Before it varies or rescinds an award under this section, SAET must give the parties to the award a reasonable opportunity to make submissions on the proposed action, and take any submissions made by the parties into consideration.

Part 3A—Outworkers

Division 1—Preliminary

99A—Interpretation

In this Part—

apparent responsible contractor—see section 99D;

code of practice means the code of practice in operation under Division 2 (if any);

remuneration includes—

- (a) any remuneration or other amount, including commission, payable in relation to work done by an outworker;
- (b) any amount payable to an outworker in respect of annual leave or long service leave;
- (c) any amount for which an outworker is entitled to be reimbursed or compensated for under the code of practice;

unpaid remuneration means remuneration that is the subject of a claim under section 99D.

99B—Responsible contractors

- (1) Subject to this section, a person will be taken to be a responsible contractor in relation to an outworker or a group of outworkers engaged (or previously engaged) under a contract of employment with someone else if the person is a person who initiates an order for the relevant work (other than (if relevant) as a purchaser at the point of sale by retail), or distributes the relevant work (even though there may then be a series of contracts before the work is actually performed by the outworker or outworkers).
- (2) The fact that a person is to be taken to be a responsible contractor for the purposes of this Part does not affect any obligation of another person as an employer under a contract of employment.
- (3) A person whose sole business in connection with the clothing industry is the sale of clothing (and associated items) by retail will not be taken to be a responsible contractor under this section (but may be taken to be an employer under a contract of employment between the person and an outworker).

Division 2—Code of practice

99C—Code of practice

- (1) The Governor may, by regulation, establish a code of practice for the purpose of ensuring that outworkers are treated fairly in a manner consistent with the objects of this Act.
- (2) The code of practice may make different provision according to the matters or circumstances to which they are expressed to apply.
- (3) The code of practice may apply, adopt or incorporate, with or without modification, a standard or other document prepared or published by a body specified in the code, as in force at a particular time or as in force from time to time.
- (4) A code of practice may—
 - (a) require employers or other persons engaged in an industry, or a sector of an industry, specified or described in the code to adopt the standards of conduct and practice with respect to outworkers set out in the code; and
 - (b) make arrangements relating to the remuneration of outworkers, including by specifying matters for which an outworker is entitled to be reimbursed or compensated for with respect to his or her work or status as an outworker; and
 - (c) make provision to assist outworkers to receive their lawful entitlements; and
 - (d) make such other provision in relation to the work or status of outworkers as the Governor thinks fit.
- (5) SAET may make an award incorporating any term of the code of practice or make any other provision to give effect to the code of practice.
- (6) Subsection (5) does not limit the powers of SAET to make awards that relate to outworkers under the other provisions of this Act.
- (7) If there is an inconsistency between an award and the code of practice, the award prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

Division 3—Recovery of unpaid remuneration

99D—Outworker may initiate a claim against a responsible contractor

- (1) An outworker may initiate a claim for unpaid remuneration (an *unpaid remuneration claim*) against a person identified by the outworker as the person who the outworker believes on reasonable grounds to be a responsible contractor in relation to the outworker (the *apparent responsible contractor*).
- (2) The unpaid remuneration claim may be for all or any of the remuneration that is payable to the outworker on account of work performed by the outworker that was (or apparently was) initiated or distributed by the apparent responsible contractor (and it does not matter that there may be more than 1 responsible contractor).
- (3) The unpaid remuneration claim must be made within 6 months after the relevant work is completed by the outworker.
- (4) The unpaid remuneration claim is to be made by serving a written notice on the apparent responsible contractor that—
 - (a) claims payment of the unpaid remuneration; and
 - (b) sets out the following particulars:
 - (i) the name of the outworker; and
 - (ii) the address at which the outworker may be contacted; and
 - (iii) a description of the work that has been performed; and
 - (iv) the date or dates on which the work was performed; and
 - (v) the amount of unpaid remuneration claimed in respect of the work.
- (5) The particulars set out in the unpaid remuneration claim must be verified by statutory declaration.
- (6) A claim under this section may only be made in respect of work performed after the commencement of this section.

99E—Liability of apparent responsible contractor on a claim

- (1) Except as provided by subsection (4), an apparent responsible contractor served with an unpaid remuneration claim is liable for the amount of unpaid remuneration claimed.
- (2) An apparent responsible contractor may, within 14 days after being served with an unpaid remuneration claim, refer the claim to another person the apparent responsible contractor knows or has reason to believe is the employer of the outworker under this Act (the *designated employer*).
- (3) An apparent responsible contractor refers an unpaid remuneration claim under subsection (2) by—
 - (a) advising the outworker who has made the claim, in writing, of the name and address of the designated employer; and
 - (b) serving a copy of the claim (a *referred claim*) on the actual employer.

-
- (4) The apparent responsible contractor is not liable for the whole or any part of an amount of an unpaid remuneration claim for which the designated employer served with a referred claim accepts liability in accordance with section 99F.

99F—Liability of actual employer to which a claim is referred

- (1) A designated employer served with a referred claim under section 99E may, within 14 days after being served, accept liability for the whole or any part of an amount of unpaid remuneration claimed by paying it to the outworker concerned.
- (2) A designated employer who accepts liability under subsection (1) must serve notice in writing on the apparent responsible contractor of that acceptance and of the amount paid.

99G—Recovery of amount of unpaid remuneration

- (1) An amount payable to an outworker by an apparent responsible contractor that is not paid in accordance with the requirements of this Division may be recovered by the outworker as a monetary claim under section 9.
- (3) In proceedings brought under this section, an order for the apparent responsible contractor to pay the amount claimed must be made unless the apparent responsible contractor satisfies the South Australian Employment Court that the work was not performed or that the amount of the claim for the work in the unpaid remuneration claim is not the correct amount in respect of the work.

99H—Ability of responsible contractor to claim contribution or to make deduction

- (1) If an apparent responsible contractor pays to the outworker concerned the whole or any part of the amount of any unpaid remuneration claim under this Division, the apparent responsible contractor may—
- (a) recover the amount paid from a related employer; or
 - (b) deduct or set-off the amount paid from or against any amount that the apparent responsible contractor owes to a related employer (whether or not in respect of work that has been carried out by the outworker).
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a related employer in relation to an apparent responsible contractor is—
- (a) the actual employer of the outworker concerned; or
 - (b) another responsible contractor whose contractual relationship with the outworker concerned on account of the work performed by the outworker is, when all relevant contractual relationships are considered, closer than the contractual relationship between the apparent responsible contractor and the outworker.

99I—Offence provision

A person must not—

- (a) by intimidation or by any other act or omission, intentionally hinder or prevent a person from making an unpaid remuneration claim under section 99D; or

- (b) make a statement that the person knows to be false or misleading in a material particular in any referred claim under section 99E or any notice served for the purposes of section 99F; or
- (c) serve a referred claim on a person under section 99E that the person does not know, or have reasonable grounds to believe, is an actual employer.

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

99J—Non-derogation

Nothing in this Division—

- (a) limits or excludes any other right of recovery of remuneration of an outworker, or any liability with respect to payment of remuneration to an outworker (whether arising under this Act or any other Act or law or whether arising by virtue of any award or other industrial instrument or by virtue of an agreement or otherwise); or
- (b) limits or excludes any right of recovery arising under any other law with respect to any amount of money owed by a responsible contractor to another person.

Part 4—General principles affecting determination of working conditions

100—Adoption of principles affecting determination of remuneration and working conditions

- (1) SAET may, on its own initiative, or on the application of—
 - (a) the Minister; or
 - (b) the United Trades and Labor Council; or
 - (c) the South Australian Employers' Chamber of Commerce and Industry Incorporated,make a declaration adopting in whole or in part, and with or without modification, principles, guidelines, conditions, practices or procedures enunciated or laid down in, or attached to, a decision or determination of the Fair Work Commission.
- (2) However, a declaration may only be made if the terms of the declaration are consistent with the objects of this Act.
- (3) A declaration under this section may be made on the basis that it is to apply in relation to (and prevail to the extent of any inconsistency with)—
 - (a) awards generally; or
 - (b) awards generally, other than a specified award or awards; or
 - (c) a specified award or awards (and no other awards).
- (4) In addition, a party to an award that is affected by a declaration under this section may, within 28 days after the declaration is made, apply to SAET to have the award excluded from the declaration (or a part of the declaration), despite the operation of subsection (3).

-
- (5) SAET may grant an application under subsection (4) on such conditions as SAET thinks fit.

100A—State Wage Case

- (1) A Full Bench of SAET must conduct an annual review of—
- (a) the minimum standard of remuneration under section 69; and
 - (b) minimum wage rates in awards; and
 - (c) minimum work-related allowances and loadings in awards.
- (2) The review must commence within 3 months of the conclusion of the Annual Wage Review conducted by the Fair Work Commission.
- (3) Subject to subsection (5), in conducting the review, SAET may make a declaration under section 100(1) adopting the outcomes of the Annual Wage Review without receiving evidence or submissions, or conducting a hearing, if there is no objection from an interested party.
- (4) If SAET proposes to act in accordance with the above, SAET must—
- (a) take reasonable steps to ensure that all persons who are likely to have an interest in the review are given a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard before SAET; and
 - (b) at least 21 days before making the declaration, publish a notice in a manner prescribed by the rules—
 - (i) setting out the terms of the proposed declaration; and
 - (ii) advising that, in the absence of any objection from an interested party, SAET will make the declaration on its own initiative.
- (5) If there is an objection from an interested party, SAET must conduct the review by considering the matter *de novo*.
- (6) In this section—
- interested party* means—
- (a) the Minister; or
 - (b) an employer or group of employers; or
 - (c) a registered employee association; or
 - (d) the United Trades and Labor Council (trading as SA Unions).

101—State industrial authorities to apply principles

- (1) In arriving at a determination affecting remuneration or working conditions, a State industrial authority must have due regard to and may apply and give effect to principles, guidelines, conditions, practices or procedures adopted by SAET under this Part.
- (2) However, principles adopted under this Part are not applicable to enterprise agreements.

(3) In this section—

State industrial authority means—

- (a) SAET; or
- (b) the Remuneration Tribunal; or
- (c) the Commissioner for Public Sector Employment; or
- (d) another person or body declared by regulation to be a State industrial authority.

Part 5—Enforcement of obligations arising from employment

Division 1—Records to be kept by employers

102—Records to be kept

- (1) An employer must, subject to subsections (6) and (7), keep for all employees—
- (a) a record of the names and addresses of the employees; and
 - (b) a record (a *time book*) in which are entered as far as practicable—
 - (i) each employee's times of beginning and ending work on each day (including a note of time allowed for meals and other breaks); and
 - (ii) the wages paid to each employee and the date of each payment of wages; and
 - (c) a record of annual leave, sick leave, parental leave and long service leave granted to each employee; and
 - (d) a record of the date of birth of employees under 21 years of age; and
 - (e) other records prescribed by regulation.

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.

Expiation fee: \$160.

- (2) The records must be kept in the English language.

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.

Expiation fee: \$160.

- (2a) The records may be kept in writing or in electronic form.

- (2b) The information kept in the time book must be verified as follows:

- (a) if the time book is kept in writing, it must, if practicable, be verified by signature of the employee on, or as soon as possible after, each pay day and the signature constitutes evidence of the correctness of the entries;
- (b) if the time book is kept electronically, a printout of the relevant entries must, if practicable, be verified by signature of the employee on, or as soon as possible after, each pay day and the employer must keep the signed printouts as evidence of the correctness of the entries.

Maximum penalty: \$1 250.

Expiation fee: \$105.

- (3) An employer must retain a record kept under this section for 7 years after the date of the last entry made in it.
Maximum penalty: \$2 500.
Expiation fee: \$160.
- (4) An employer must—
- (a) at the reasonable request of an employee or former employee, produce a record relating to the employee or former employee kept under this section and permit the employee or former employee to make copies of, or take extracts from, the record; or
 - (b) at the reasonable request of an inspector, produce a record relating to a specified employee or former employee kept under this section and permit the inspector to make copies of, or take extracts from, the record; or
 - (c) at the reasonable request of an inspector, produce reasonable evidence of the payment of wages and details of how the amounts of the payments were calculated and details of any amounts that remained unpaid and how they are calculated.
- Maximum penalty: \$2 500.
Expiation fee: \$160.
- (5) When a business, or part of a business, is transferred or assigned, the transferor or assignor must transmit to the transferee or assignee all records referred to in this section relating to employees who become employees of the transferee or assignee.
Maximum penalty: \$1 250.
Expiation fee: \$105.
- (5a) On the transmission of the records, the employer's obligations in relation to the records passes to the transferee or assignee.
- (6) An award or enterprise agreement may direct that, in relation to some or all of the persons bound by the award or agreement—
- (a) a time book need not be kept; or
 - (b) specified information need not be included in the time book.
- (7) The requirement to keep a time book does not apply with respect to any employee who is not paid on an hourly basis, or on a basis under which the employee's remuneration varies according to the time worked.
- (8) When an employer makes a payment of wages, the employer must provide the employee with a pay slip showing—
- (a) the name of the employer; and
 - (b) the amount of the payment; and
 - (c) the period of employment to which the payment relates; and
 - (d) if the employee is paid on an hourly basis, or on a basis on which the rate of pay varies according to the time worked—

- (i) the number of hours worked by the employee during the period to which the payment relates (distinguishing between ordinary time and overtime); and
- (ii) the rate or rates of pay on which the payment is based; and
- (e) if the employer has made a contribution to a superannuation fund for the benefit of the employee—the name of the fund to which the contribution was made and the amount of the contribution.

Maximum penalty: \$1 250.

Expiation fee: \$105.

103—Employer to provide copy of award or enterprise agreement

- (1) An employer who is bound by an award or enterprise agreement must, at the request of an employee bound by the award or enterprise agreement, produce a copy of the award or enterprise agreement as soon as practicable after the request and allow the employee a reasonable opportunity to examine it.

Maximum penalty: \$750.

Expiation fee: \$80.

- (2) If an employee bound by an award or enterprise agreement asks the employer for a copy of the award or agreement, the employer must give the employee a copy of the award or agreement within 14 days after the date of the request.

Maximum penalty: \$750.

Expiation fee: \$80.

- (3) However, an employer is not obliged to comply with a request under subsection (2) if—

- (a) the employer has previously given the employee a copy of the award or agreement within the preceding 12 months; or
- (b) SAET has, on the application of the employer, relieved the employer from the obligation to comply with the request.

- (4) An employer must ensure that a copy of an award or enterprise agreement is exhibited at a place that is reasonably accessible to the employees bound by the award or agreement.

Maximum penalty: \$750.

Expiation fee: \$80.

- (5) However, an enterprise agreement, or a part of an enterprise agreement, that SAET has suppressed from public disclosure under this Act¹ need not be exhibited under subsection (4).

Note—

- 1 See section 80.

Division 2—Civil penalty provisions

104—Obligation to pay entitlements

- (1) An employer must not contravene a provision of this Act, a workplace law or an industrial instrument which requires the employer to pay an amount to, or on behalf of, an employee in relation to the performance of work.
Maximum civil penalty: \$25 000.
- (2) For the purpose of subsection (1), unless otherwise provided by this Act, or the relevant workplace law or industrial instrument, the employer must pay an amount referred to in subsection (1)—
 - (a) in full, subject to any deduction authorised by or under a law of the State or the Commonwealth or an order of a court; and
 - (b) by cash, cheque, money order or payment into a specified account with a financial institution; and
 - (c) at least monthly.
- (3) For the avoidance of doubt, amounts referred to in subsection (1) include the following:
 - (a) wages;
 - (b) loadings;
 - (c) monetary allowances;
 - (d) overtime or penalty rates;
 - (e) leave payments;
 - (f) incentive-based payments and bonuses;
 - (g) superannuation contributions;
 - (h) payments under the *Work Health and Safety Act 2012* in relation to training and the performance of functions as a health and safety representative.
- (4) A civil penalty may only be imposed on an employer for a contravention of subsection (1) if—
 - (a) the employer's conduct constituting the contravention was deliberate; and
 - (b) the employer's conduct constituting the contravention was part of a systematic pattern of conduct relating to 1 or more employees.
- (5) For the purpose of subsection (4)(a), where the employer is the Crown or a body corporate, proof that the Crown or body corporate (as the case may be) expressly, tacitly, or impliedly authorised the conduct constituting the contravention will be taken to be proof that the employer's conduct constituting the contravention was deliberate.

Note—

This does not limit sections 236 or 236B.

- (6) For the purpose of subsection (4)(b), in determining whether the employer's conduct constituting the contravention was part of a systematic pattern of conduct, a court may have regard to:
- (a) the number of contraventions committed by the employer;
 - (b) the period over which the contraventions occurred;
 - (c) the number of employees affected by the contraventions;
 - (d) the employer's response, or failure to respond, to any complaints made about the contraventions;
 - (e) whether the employer failed to make or keep, in accordance with this Act or a relevant industrial instrument or workplace law, an employee record relating to the conduct constituting the contraventions;
 - (f) whether the employer failed to give, in accordance with this Act or a relevant industrial instrument or workplace law, a pay slip relating to the conduct constituting the contraventions.
- (7) Subsection (6) does not limit the matters that a court may have regard to.
- (8) Section 104A(4) does not apply for the purposes of determining whether an employer's conduct was part of a systematic pattern of conduct.

104A—Proceedings for contravention of civil penalty provision

- (1) A provision of this Act is a *civil penalty provision* if the words "*Maximum civil penalty*" and one or more amounts by way of monetary penalty are set out at the foot of the provision.
- (2) The South Australian Employment Court may, on application, order a person to pay a civil penalty that the Court considers is appropriate if the Court is satisfied, on the balance of probabilities, that the person has contravened a civil penalty provision.
- (3) The civil penalty imposed by the South Australian Employment Court must not exceed the amount specified by this Act as the maximum civil penalty in relation to that contravention.
- (4) Two or more contraventions of a civil penalty provision are taken to constitute a single contravention if the contraventions were committed by the same person and arose out of a course of conduct by the person.
- (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a contravention of a civil penalty provision that is committed by a person after the South Australian Employment Court has imposed a civil penalty on the person for an earlier contravention of the provision.
- (6) An application under this section may be made by—
- (a) an employee affected by the contravention; or
 - (b) a registered association that is entitled to represent the industrial interests of an employee affected by the contravention; or
 - (c) an inspector.
- (7) The South Australian Employment Court may order that the civil penalty, or a part of the penalty, be paid to—
- (a) the State; or

- (b) a particular organisation; or
 - (c) a particular person.
- (8) The civil penalty may be recovered as a debt due to the person to whom the penalty is payable.
- (9) Proceedings under this section may be commenced at any time within 6 years after the day on which the relevant contravention occurred.
- (10) For the avoidance of doubt, the Court may make a civil penalty order under this section in addition to 1 or more orders under section 9 or section 12 of this Act.

104B—Civil rules and procedure

- (1) The contravention of a civil penalty provision is not an offence.
- (2) The South Australian Employment Court must apply the rules of evidence and procedure for civil proceedings when hearing proceedings for a civil penalty order.

Note—

The rules of evidence and procedure for civil proceedings in the South Australian Employment Court include the principles set out in section 32 of the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014*.

- (3) The South Australian Employment Court must not make an order against a person under this Division if an order has been made against the person under a civil penalty provision under an Act of the State or the Commonwealth in relation to conduct that is the same, or substantially the same, as the conduct constituting the contravention.

104C—Costs

A party to proceedings for a civil penalty order may only be ordered to pay costs incurred by another party to the proceedings if—

- (a) the Court is satisfied that the party instituted the proceedings vexatiously or without reasonable cause; or
- (b) the Court is satisfied that the party's unreasonable act or omission caused the other party to incur the costs.

Part 6—Unfair dismissal

Division 1—Preliminary

105—Interpretation

In this Part—

adjudicating authority means—

- (a) SAET; or
- (b) any other court, tribunal, commission or other authority with power to grant relief for wrongful or unfair dismissal;

non-award employee means an employee whose employment is not covered by an industrial instrument.

105A—Application of Part

- (1) This Part does not apply—
 - (a) to a non-award employee whose remuneration immediately before the dismissal took effect is \$100 322 (indexed) or more a year; or
 - (b) an employee who is an apprentice.

Note—

An apprentice may apply to SAET under the *South Australian Skills Act 2008* in respect of disputes or grievances involving their employer.
- (2) The regulations may exclude from the operation of this Part or specified provisions of this Part—
 - (a) employees serving a period of probation or a qualifying period providing that the period—
 - (i) is determined in advance; and
 - (ii) is reasonable having regard to the nature and circumstances of the employment; and
 - (iii) does not exceed 12 months; or
 - (b) employees engaged on a casual basis for a short period except where—
 - (i) the employee has been engaged by the employer on a regular and systematic basis extending over a period of at least nine months; and
 - (ii) the employee has, or would have had, a reasonable expectation of continuing employment by the employer; or
 - (c) employees whose terms and conditions of employment are governed by special arrangements giving rights of review of, or appeal against, decisions to dismiss from employment which, when considered as a whole, provide protection that is at least as favourable to the employees as the protection given under this Part; or
 - (d) employees in relation to whom the application of this Part or the specified provisions of this Part causes or would cause substantial difficulties because of—
 - (i) their conditions of employment; or
 - (ii) the size or nature of the undertakings in which they are employed; or
 - (e) employees of any other class.
- (3) To the extent that a regulation under subsection (2)(c), (d) or (e) is inconsistent with the *Termination of Employment Convention* it is invalid.
- (4) If a contract provides for employment for a specified period or for a specified task, this Part does not apply to the termination of the employment at the end of the specified period, or on completion of the specified task, unless the employee has, on the basis of the employer's conduct, a clear expectation of continuing employment by the employer.

Division 2—Application for relief

106—Application for relief

- (1) If an employer dismisses an employee, the employee may, before the end of a period of 21 days from the date the dismissal takes effect, apply to SAET for relief under this Part.
- (2) An employee cannot simultaneously bring proceedings for dismissal before 2 or more adjudicating authorities.
- (3) If an employee takes proceedings for dismissal under this Part or some other law and the adjudicating authority before which the proceedings are brought considers that the proceedings might have been more appropriately brought under another law before another adjudicating authority—
 - (a) the adjudicating authority may, after hearing the parties, refer the proceedings to the other adjudicating authority to be dealt with under that other law; and
 - (b) the adjudicating authority to which the proceedings are referred must deal with the proceedings as if they had been commenced before that adjudicating authority under the relevant law.

Note—

Suppose that an employee brings proceedings under the *Equal Opportunity Act 1984* seeking relief for dismissal on the ground that the dismissal constitutes an act of discrimination in respect of which a remedy is available under that Act. The relevant authorities under that Act might, if of the opinion that the proceedings might have been more appropriately brought before SAET under this Act, refer the proceedings to SAET. The proceedings would then proceed in SAET as if they had been commenced by an application for relief under this Part.

- (3a) The period that applies under subsection (1) does not apply in a case involving the referral of proceedings to SAET under another law.
- (4) No fee may be imposed with respect to an application for relief under this Part.

Division 4—Determination of application

108—Question to be determined at the hearing

- (1) At the hearing of an application under this Part, SAET must determine whether, on the balance of probabilities, the dismissal is harsh, unjust or unreasonable.
- (2) In deciding whether a dismissal was harsh, unjust or unreasonable, SAET must have regard to—
 - (a) the *Termination of Employment Convention*; and
 - (b) the rules and procedures for termination of employment prescribed by or under Schedule 8; and
 - (c) the degree to which the size of the relevant undertaking, establishment or business impacted on the procedures followed in effecting the dismissal; and

- (d) the degree to which the absence of dedicated human resource management specialists or expertise in the relevant undertaking, establishment or business impacted on the procedures followed in effecting the dismissal; and
 - (e) whether the employer has failed to comply with an obligation under section 18 or 20 of the *Return to Work Act 2014*; and
 - (f) any other factor considered by SAET to be relevant to the particular circumstances of the dismissal.
- (3) If a redundancy payment is made on the dismissal in accordance with a relevant industrial instrument, the dismissal cannot be regarded as harsh, unjust or unreasonable solely on the ground that the payment is inadequate.

109—Remedies for unfair dismissal from employment

- (1) If SAET is satisfied on application under this Part that an employee's dismissal is harsh, unjust or unreasonable, SAET may—
- (a) order that the applicant be re-employed in the applicant's former position without prejudice to the former conditions of employment; or
 - (b) if it would be impracticable for the employer to re-employ the applicant in the applicant's former position, or re-employment in the applicant's former position would not, for some other reason, be an appropriate remedy—order that the applicant be re-employed by the employer in some other position (if such a position is available) on conditions determined by SAET; or
 - (c) if SAET considers that re-employment by the employer in any position would not be an appropriate remedy—order the employer to pay to the applicant an amount of compensation determined by SAET.
- (1a) Re-employment is to be regarded as the preferred remedy, and SAET may only award an alternative remedy if satisfied that there are cogent reasons to believe that re-employment would not, in the circumstances of the particular case, be an appropriate remedy.
- (1b) However, SAET need not regard re-employment as the preferred remedy if the position to which the applicant would be re-employed is in a business or undertaking where, at the time of SAET's decision on the application, less than 50 employees are employed.
- (2) If SAET makes an order for re-employment under this section, then, subject to any contrary direction of SAET—
- (a) the employee must be remunerated for the period intervening between the date that the dismissal took effect and the date of re-employment as if the employee's employment in the position from which the employee was dismissed had not been terminated; and
 - (b) the employer is entitled to the repayment of any amount paid to the employee on dismissal on account of or arising from the dismissal; and
 - (c) for the purposes of determining rights to annual leave, sick leave, long service leave, and parental leave, the interruption to the employee's continuity of service caused by the dismissal will be disregarded.

- (3) SAET must not order compensation exceeding 6 months' remuneration at the rate applicable to the dismissed employee immediately before the dismissal took effect, or \$33 100 (indexed), whichever is the greater.
- (4) An order for the payment of a monetary amount under this section may provide for payment by instalments if—
 - (a) SAET is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist justifying the making of the order; and
 - (b) insofar as the order compensates loss of remuneration—the instalments of compensation are at least as favourable to the employee as the payments of remuneration (to which the order relates) would have been if the employment had continued.

Division 5—Miscellaneous

110—Costs

- (1) If an application under this Part proceeds to hearing and SAET is satisfied that a party to the proceedings clearly acted unreasonably in failing to discontinue or settle the matter before the hearing concluded, SAET may, on the application of the other party to the proceedings, make an order for costs (including—if relevant—the costs of representation) against the party.
- (2) If an employee discontinues proceedings under this Part more than 14 days after the conclusion of the conference of the parties, SAET may, on the application of the employer, make an order for costs (including—if relevant—the costs of representation) against the employee if SAET is satisfied that the employee has acted unreasonably.
- (3) An application for an order for costs under this section must be made within 14 days after the determination or discontinuance of the proceedings.

111—Decisions to be given expeditiously

- (1) SAET must hand down its determination on an application under this Part, and its reasons for the determination, within 3 months after the parties finish making their final submissions on the application.
- (2) The President may extend the time for handing down a determination, or the reasons for a determination, but only if there are special reasons in the circumstances of the individual case for doing so.

Part 7—Exemption from employment conditions

112—Slow, inexperienced or infirm workers

- (1) SAET may, on application by a slow, inexperienced or infirm employee, grant the employee a licence to work at a wage less than the minimum that would otherwise apply to the employee under this Act, an award or an enterprise agreement.
- (2) If it appears to SAET that an association may have an interest in an application under this section, it will give the association at least seven days notice of the time and place at which it intends to hear the application, and the association is then entitled to appear and be heard on the application.

- (3) SAET will not grant a licence until satisfied that the employee is, because of slowness, inexperience or infirmity, unable to obtain employment at the minimum wage fixed under this Act, an award or enterprise agreement.
- (4) A licence—
 - (a) must specify the wage at which the worker is licensed to work; and
 - (b) continues in force for 12 months but may be renewed from time to time for successive terms of 12 months.
- (5) An employer must not, without the consent of SAET, employ a number of licensed employees exceeding one-fifth of the total number of persons employed by the employer in the same class of work (but if the employer employs fewer than five employees in the relevant class of work, the employer may employ one licensed employee).

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.
- (6) A person must not pay or offer to pay a slow, inexperienced or infirm employee a wage lower than specified in the licence.

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.
- (7) If an award or enterprise agreement makes provision for the remuneration of employees who are under a disability that adversely affects work performance in some way, the award or enterprise agreement excludes from the ambit of this section an employee who comes within the terms of the relevant provision of the award or enterprise agreement.

113—Non-application of awards

- (1) This section applies to a person (an *assisted person*)—
 - (a) who has an intellectual, psychiatric, sensory or physical impairment or a combination of such impairments; and
 - (b) who is unlikely to obtain employment at ordinary rates of pay and needs substantial ongoing support to obtain or retain paid employment; and
 - (c) who is being assisted or trained by an organisation or body—
 - (i) that provides employment services to disabled workers; and
 - (ii) that is declared by regulation to be a recognised organisation for the purposes of this section.
- (2) No award applies to work performed by an assisted person unless the award makes specific provision for assisted persons.
- (3) The regulations may exclude certain industrial matters affecting assisted persons from regulation by award.

114—Exemption for charitable organisations

- (1) If the Minister is satisfied that—
 - (a) the objects of an organisation are charitable, religious or non-profit making; and
 - (b) it is in the public interest to grant an exemption under this subsection,

the Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, exempt all activities of the organisation, or specified activities of the organisation, from the operation of awards.

- (2) The Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, vary or revoke an exemption under subsection (1).

Chapter 4—Associations

Part 1—Freedom of association

Division 1—Preliminary

115—Prohibited reason

An employer acts for a *prohibited reason* if the employer discriminates against another person for one or more of the following reasons or for reasons that include one or more of the following:

- (a) because the other person is, has been or proposes to become an officer, delegate or member of an association;
- (b) because the other person is not, or does not propose to become, a member of an association;
- (c) because the other person—
 - (i) has one or more employees who are not, or do not propose to become, members of an association; or
 - (ii) has not paid, or does not propose to pay, a fee (however described) to an association;
- (d) because the other person has refused or failed to join in industrial action;
- (e) because the other person (being an employee) has refused or failed to agree or consent to, or vote in favour of, the making of an agreement to which an association of which the employee is a member would be a party;
- (f) because the other person has made, proposes to make or has at any time proposed to make an application to an industrial authority for an order for holding a secret ballot;
- (g) because the other person has participated in, proposes to participate in or has at any time proposed to participate in a secret ballot ordered by an industrial authority;
- (h) because the other person is entitled to the benefit of an instrument dealing with conditions of employment or an order of an industrial authority;
- (i) because the other person has made or proposes to make an inquiry or complaint to a person or body with power under a law relating to industrial relations to seek—
 - (i) compliance with that law; or
 - (ii) the enforcement of rights under an instrument dealing with conditions of employment;
- (j) because the other person has participated in, proposes to participate in, or has at any time proposed to participate in a proceeding under a law relating to industrial relations;

- (k) because the other person has given or proposes to give evidence in a proceeding under a law relating to industrial relations;
- (l) because an association is seeking better industrial conditions for the other person;
- (m) because the other person (being an employee) has absented himself or herself from work without leave if—
 - (i) the absence was for the purpose of carrying out duties or exercising rights as an officer of an association; and
 - (ii) the person applied for leave before absenting himself or herself and leave was unreasonably refused or withheld;
- (n) because the other person, as an officer or member of an association, has done, or proposes to do, a lawful act within the officer's or member's authority under the rules of the association, for the purpose of furthering or protecting the industrial interests of the association.

Division 2—Protection of freedom of association

116—Freedom of association

- (1) No person may be compelled to become, or remain, a member of an association.
- (2) A provision of a contract of employment, or an associated undertaking, to become or remain, or not to become or remain, a member of an association is void.

116A—General offences against the principle of freedom of association

A person must not—

- (a) require another to become, or remain, a member of an association; or
- (b) prevent another from becoming or remaining a member of an association of which the other person is, in accordance with the rules of the association, entitled to be a member; or
- (c) induce another to enter into a contract or undertaking not to become or remain a member of an association.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

116B—Dismissal etc for prohibited reason

- (1) An employer must not, for a prohibited reason, do or threaten to do any of the following:
 - (a) dismiss an employee from employment;
 - (b) injure an employee in employment;
 - (c) alter the position of an employee to the employee's prejudice;
 - (d) refuse to employ a person;
 - (e) discriminate against a person in the terms or conditions on which the employer offers to employ the person.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

- (2) A court by which an employer is convicted of an offence against this section may, on application by the employee (or prospective employee) against whom the offence was committed—
- (a) award compensation to the applicant for loss resulting from the commission of the offence; and
 - (b) if the applicant was dismissed from employment—order the employer to re-employ the applicant on conditions determined by the court.

117—Prohibition of discrimination in supply or purchase of goods or services

- (1) A person who carries on a business involving the supply or purchase of goods or services must not discriminate against an employer by refusing to supply or purchase goods or services, or in the terms on which goods or services are supplied or purchased, on the ground that the employer's employees are, or are not, members of an association.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

- (2) A person must not, on the ground that an employer's employees are, or are not, members of an association—
- (a) attempt to induce a person who carries on a business involving the supply or purchase of goods or services to discriminate against an employer by refusing to supply or purchase goods or services, or in the terms on which goods or services are supplied or purchased; or
 - (b) attempt to prevent a person who carries on a business involving the supply or purchase of goods or services from supplying or purchasing goods or services to or from the employer.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

- (3) This section does not prevent an association from discriminating between members and non-members of the association.

118—Conscientious objection

- (1) If a person satisfies the Registrar by the evidence required by the Registrar that the person has a genuine conscientious objection based on religious belief to becoming a member of an association, the Registrar must issue a certificate of conscientious objection to the person.
- (2) The Registrar must cancel a certificate of conscientious objection if asked to do so by the person for whom it was issued.

Part 2—Locally based associations

Division 1—Application for registration

119—Eligibility for registration

- (1) The following associations are eligible for registration under this Part—
 - (a) an association formed to represent, protect or further the interests of employers and consisting of two or more employers who employ, in aggregate, not less than 100 employees (whether or not the membership of the association includes persons who are not employers);
 - (b) an association formed to represent, protect or further the interests of employees and consisting of not less than 100 employees (whether or not the membership includes persons who are not employees).
- (2) An organisation, or a branch, section or part of an organisation, registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act is not eligible for registration under this Part.

120—Application for registration

- (1) An association eligible for registration under this Part may apply to SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) for registration.
- (2) If an application for registration is made, the Registrar must—
 - (a) publish notice of the application on a website determined by the Registrar; and
 - (b) give notice of the application—
 - (i) to any registered association the Registrar considers has a proper interest in the subject matter of the application; and
 - (ii) in the case of an application for registration of an association that is an employee association—to the United Trades and Labor Council (trading as SA Unions).
- (3) The notice must contain a statement of the right of interested persons to lodge objections to the registration of the applicant association.

121—Objections

A person may, within the time allowed by the Rules, object to the registration of the association.

Division 2—Registration and incorporation

122—Registration of associations

- (1) SAET may, after considering objections to registration duly made in accordance with the Rules, register an association under this Part if satisfied—
 - (a) that the association is eligible for registration under this Part; and

- (b) that the rules of the association conform with the requirements of this Part; and
 - (c) that the prescribed conditions have been complied with; and
 - (d) that the registration of the association would be consistent with the provisions and objects of this Act; and
 - (e) that—
 - (i) the association is entirely comprised of employees employed in a single business; or
 - (ii) if the association is not an association of that kind—there is no other registered association to which the members of the association might conveniently belong; and
 - (f) that the name of the applicant association would not cause confusion with the name of another registered association or with the name of an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act; and
 - (g) in the case of an association of employees—that the association is not dependent for financial or other resources on an employer, employers, or an association of employers and is, in other respects, independent of control or significant influence by an employer, employers or an association of employers.
- (2) SAET may, in an appropriate case, waive compliance with any of the prescribed conditions referred to in paragraph (c) above.

123—Registration confers incorporation

On registration of an association under this Part, the association becomes a body corporate—

- (a) with the name stated in its rules; and
- (b) with power to acquire, hold, deal with and dispose of real and personal property; and
- (c) with the other powers stated in its rules.

Division 3—Rules

124—Rules

The rules of an association registered under this Part—

- (a) must state the association's name; and
- (b) must conform with the prescribed conditions; and
- (c) must prescribe a procedure for resolution of disputes between the association and its members; and
- (d) must not impose on applicants for membership, or members, of the association conditions, obligations or restrictions that are oppressive, unreasonable or unjust.

125—Alteration of rules of registered association

- (1) An association registered under this Part may resolve to alter its rules.
- (2) The resolution must be passed in accordance with the relevant rules of the association unless the purpose of the proposed alteration is only to change the name of the association in which case a resolution passed by a majority of the members present and voting at an ordinary meeting of the association is sufficient provided that at least 14 days' notice of the time and place of the meeting was given to the members in accordance with the association's rules and the notice of meeting contained the proposed resolution for the change of name.
- (3) An alteration of the rules of a registered association does not take effect unless and until registered by SAET.
- (4) If an alteration of the rules of a registered association is of a kind that would or could affect the composition of the membership of the association, notice of an application for registration must be given, and objections may be made, in the same way, and on the same or similar grounds, as if the application were for registration of a new association.
- (5) SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) may register an alteration of rules if satisfied that—
 - (a) the alteration would be consistent with the provisions and objects of this Act; and
 - (b) in the case of a change of name—would not cause confusion with the name of another registered association or the name of an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act.

126—Model rules

- (1) To the extent the rules of an association conform with model rules published by regulation, no objection can be taken to the rules.
- (2) To the extent a proposed alteration of rules brings the rules into conformity with model rules published by regulation, no objection can be taken to the proposed alteration.

127—Orders to secure compliance with rules etc

- (1) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) may, on the application of a member of an association registered under this Part or a person who has been expelled from membership of such an association, order the association or specified officers of the association—
 - (a) to carry out an obligation imposed by the rules of the association;
 - (b) to make good any contravention of, or failure to comply with, the rules of the association;
 - (c) to carry out consequential or related directions SAET thinks necessary or desirable in the circumstance.
- (2) An association or other person who fails to comply with an order of SAET under this section is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$1 250.

- (3) SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) may, on application by a member of an association registered under this Part or a person who has applied for membership of such an association, declare a rule of the association to be invalid on the ground that the rule is inconsistent with this Act.
- (4) SAET may adjourn proceedings on an application under subsection (3) for a period, and on terms and conditions, SAET considers appropriate, to give the association an opportunity to alter its rules.

Division 4—Financial records

128—Financial records

- (1) An association registered under this Part must keep proper accounting records of all its financial transactions.
- (2) An association registered under this Part must prepare annually the following accounts—
 - (a) a balance sheet giving a true and fair view of the assets and liabilities of the association as at the end of the relevant accounting period; and
 - (b) a statement of receipts and payments over the relevant accounting period.
- (3) The association must have the accounts prepared under subsection (2) audited by a registered company auditor.
- (4) The accounts and accounting records to be kept and prepared under this section must conform with the requirements of the Rules.
- (5) An association that fails to comply with a requirement of this section is guilty of an offence.
Maximum penalty: \$750.

Division 5—Amalgamation

129—Amalgamation

- (1) An association registered under this Part may resolve to amalgamate with another association or other associations registered under this Part.
- (2) A resolution to amalgamate—
 - (a) must be passed—
 - (i) by the executive committee, or committee of management, of the association; or
 - (ii) by the members of the association in the same way as a resolution for alteration of the rules of the association; or
 - (iii) in some other way provided by the rules; and
 - (b) must approve the rules of the association to be formed by the amalgamation.
- (3) If a resolution to amalgamate is passed by the executive committee, or committee of management, of an association (and authority to pass the resolution is not conferred on the executive committee or committee of management by the rules), notice of the resolution must be given by post to all members of the association.

- (4) If, within six weeks of the posting of the notices under subsection (3), the Registrar is requested by 20 members of the association or 10% of the total membership (whichever is the lesser) to conduct a ballot—
 - (a) the Registrar will conduct (at the expense of the association, which may be recovered as a debt from the association) a ballot of the members of the association; and
 - (b) unless the resolution is supported by a majority of the members voting on the ballot, the resolution will lapse.
- (5) The rules of the association to be formed by the amalgamation may provide for persons holding office in the amalgamating associations to hold office in the new association for up to four years before an election is held for the relevant offices.
- (6) A registered association may use its financial and other resources in support of a proposed amalgamation if at least 14 days' notice of its intention to do so has been given to its members (but this section does not limit any other power that the association may have under its rules to support a proposed amalgamation).
- (7) If two or more associations resolve to amalgamate, an application for registration of the association to be formed by the amalgamation must be made and dealt with under this Division.
- (8) On registration of the new association—
 - (a) the amalgamating associations are dissolved; and
 - (b) all property, rights and liabilities of the amalgamating associations are vested in the new association.

Division 6—De-registration

130—De-registration of associations

- (1) SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) may de-register an association registered under this Part if—
 - (a) the association applies for de-registration; or
 - (b) the association contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this Act or its rules about the way its affairs are to be conducted; or
 - (c) the association acts oppressively towards any member or class of members; or
 - (d) the association, or a substantial number of the members of the association, has wilfully contravened, or failed to comply with, a determination of SAET; or
 - (e) there is some other substantial reason for de-registration of the association.
- (2) An application for de-registration of an association may be made by—
 - (a) the association itself; or
 - (b) a member or former member of the association; or
 - (c) the Minister; or
 - (d) the Registrar.

- (3) SAET may, on making an order for de-registering an association, suspend the order and direct that, if a stated requirement is complied with to SAET's satisfaction within a stated period, the order will lapse but otherwise will take effect at the end of the stated period.
- (4) If SAET finds that grounds for de-registering an association exist and that those grounds arise wholly or mainly from the conduct of a particular class or section of the members of the association, SAET may, instead of de-registering the association, alter the rules of the association to exclude persons belonging to the relevant class or section from membership of the association.

Part 3—Federally based associations

Division 1—Application for registration

131—Eligibility for registration

- (1) Subject to this section, an association that is an organisation or branch of an organisation registered under the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth is eligible for registration under this Part.
- (2) An association that is an employee association is only eligible for registration if—
 - (a) immediately before the commencement day, the association was entitled under its rules to represent the industrial interests of employees in South Australia; or
 - (b) the association—
 - (i) has, in accordance with the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth, amalgamated with or withdrawn from amalgamation with, an organisation or branch of an organisation that was, immediately before the commencement day, entitled under its rules to represent the industrial interests of employees in South Australia; and
 - (ii) is, following the amalgamation or withdrawal, entitled under its rules to represent the industrial interests of employees in South Australia.
- (3) In the case of an association that is an employee association and the rules of the association provide that 1 or more branches of the association are entitled to represent the industrial interests of employees in South Australia, no part of the association other than the relevant branch or branches is eligible for registration under this Part.
- (4) In the case of an association that is an employee association and a Federal counterpart of a locally based association, the association is not eligible for registration under this Part if the locally based association has provided written notice to the Registrar that it seeks to represent the industrial interests of employees under this Act to the exclusion of its Federal counterpart.
- (5) A notice provided in accordance with subsection (4) may, by subsequent notice, be varied or revoked.
- (6) A notice provided in accordance with subsection (4), or a subsequent notice varying or revoking that notice, must be published on a website determined by the Registrar.

(7) If an association has been de-registered in accordance with section 135, the association is not eligible for registration under this Part unless SAET is satisfied that registration is appropriate having regard to the circumstances in which the order for de-registration was made.

(8) In this section—

commencement day means the day on which section 11 of the *Fair Work (Registered Associations) Amendment Act 2024* comes into operation;

Federal counterpart has the same meaning as in section 9A of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

locally based association means an association registered under Chapter 4 Part 2.

132—Application for registration

(1) An association eligible for registration under this Part may apply to SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) for registration.

(2) If an application for registration is made, the Registrar must—

(a) publish notice of the application on a website determined by the Registrar;
and

(b) give notice of the application—

(i) to any registered association the Registrar considers has a proper interest in the subject matter of the application; and

(ii) in the case of an application for registration of an association that is an employee association—to the United Trades and Labor Council (trading as SA Unions).

(3) The notice must contain a statement of the right of interested persons to lodge objections to the registration of the applicant association.

133—Objections

A person may, within the time allowed by the Rules, object to the registration of the association.

Division 2—Registration and de-registration

134—Registration

SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) must, after considering objections to registration duly made in accordance with the rules, register an organisation, or a branch of an organisation, under this Division if satisfied—

(a) that the organisation or branch is eligible for registration under this Division.

135—De-registration

(1) SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) may de-register an organisation or branch registered under this Division if—

(a) the organisation or branch applies for de-registration; or

- (b) the organisation or branch contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this Act or its rules about the way its affairs are to be conducted; or
 - (c) the organisation or branch wilfully contravenes or fails to comply with a determination of SAET; or
 - (d) the organisation or branch is being administered in a way that is oppressive or unfair to members resident in this State; or
 - (e) the organisation abolishes its South Australian branch or its rules cease to confer on the South Australian branch a reasonable degree of autonomy in the administration and control of South Australian assets or in the determination of questions affecting solely or principally the members resident in this State; or
 - (f) there is some other substantial reason for de-registering the organisation or branch.
- (2) An application for de-registration of an organisation or branch may be made by—
- (a) the organisation or branch itself; or
 - (b) a member or former member of the organisation or branch; or
 - (c) the Minister; or
 - (d) the Registrar.
- (3) SAET may, on making an order for de-registration of an organisation or branch, suspend the order and direct that, if a stated requirement is complied with to SAET's satisfaction within a stated period, the order will lapse but otherwise will take effect at the end of the stated period.
- (4) If an organisation registered under this Division ceases to be an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act, its registration under this Division automatically terminates.
- (5) If a branch of an organisation is registered under this Division, and the organisation ceases to be an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act, registration of the branch under this Division automatically terminates.

Division 3—Federations

136—Federation

- (1) If a federation of organisations is recognised under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act, and one or more of its constituent members are registered under this Part, the federation may, subject to the regulations, act under this Act as the representative of the registered constituent members.
- (2) However, this section does not limit the right of a constituent member of a federation to represent itself or its members.

Part 3A—Extension of Federal administration of CFMEU

136A—Interpretation

In this Part—

ABCWF—means the Australian Building and Construction Workers' Federation registered under Chapter 4 of this Act or a repealed Act;

CFMEU—means the Construction and General Division of the Construction Forestry and Maritime Employees Union registered under the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

Federal administrator means the administrator appointed to administer the CFMEU in accordance with the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth or a scheme under that Act;

repealed Act means the *Industrial and Employee Relations Act 1994*, the *Industrial Relations Act 1972* or an earlier Act relating to industrial relations providing for the registration of associations.

136B—Application by Federal administrator of CFMEU

- (1) This section applies if the CFMEU is under administration in accordance with the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth in respect of its operations in South Australia.
- (2) The Minister must, on application by the Federal administrator of the CFMEU, place the ABCWF into administration (notice of which is to be published in the Gazette).

136C—Effect of administration of ABCWF

- (1) Subject to this Part, if the Minister places the ABCWF into administration under section 136B(2), the following provisions apply:
 - (a) the Federal administrator of the CFMEU is taken to be the administrator of the ABCWF on and from the day on which the notice referred to in section 136B(2) is published in the Gazette;
 - (b) the administrator of the ABCWF has—
 - (i) the same powers and functions in respect of the ABCWF that the Federal administrator has under the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth or a scheme made under that Act in respect of the CFMEU; and
 - (ii) any other powers and functions prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) For the avoidance of doubt, if the Federal administrator of the CFMEU is replaced by another administrator, that other Federal administrator is taken to be the administrator of ABCWF.
- (3) Despite subsection (1)(a) (and subsection (2))—
 - (a) the Minister may, at any time after the commencement of subsection (1), by notice in the Gazette, appoint another person as administrator of the ABCWF; and

-
- (b) a person appointed under this subsection—
- (i) is taken to be the administrator of ABCWF; and
 - (ii) has—
 - (A) the same powers and functions in respect of the ABCWF that the Federal administrator of the CFMEU has under the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth or a scheme made under that Act in respect of the CFMEU; and
 - (B) any other powers and functions prescribed by the regulations.
- (4) The administrator must act in the best interests of the members of the ABCWF in the performance or exercise of functions and powers as administrator of the ABCWF.

136D—Administrator not liable in civil proceedings

An administrator of the ABCWF, or person acting under the direction of that administrator, is not liable to civil proceedings for loss, damage or injury of any kind suffered by a person in relation to an act done, or omitted to be done, in good faith—

- (a) in the performance or exercise, or the purported performance or exercise, of any power or function of administration of the ABCWF; or
- (b) in preparing for the performance or exercise of any such power or function.

136E—Regulations under this Part

- (1) The Governor may make such regulations as are contemplated by, or as are necessary or expedient for the purposes of, this Part.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the regulations may prescribe all matters necessary or expedient for the purposes of the effective administration of the ABCWF under this Part, including in relation to—
 - (a) the delegation of the administrator's powers and functions; and
 - (b) the exercise of the functions of governing bodies of the ABCWF; and
 - (c) the control of funds, property and other assets of the ABCWF; and
 - (d) the conduct of legal proceedings in the name of the ABCWF; and
 - (e) the suspension or removal of officers of the ABCWF; and
 - (f) the declaration that offices of the ABCWF are vacant; and
 - (g) the timing and conduct of elections for the ABCWF; and
 - (h) the taking of disciplinary action in respect of employees of the ABCWF, including termination of employment; and
 - (i) the making of alterations to the rules of the ABCWF; and
 - (j) the remuneration of the administrator out of the funds, property and other assets of the ABCWF; and
 - (k) the modification or removal of the powers or functions conferred on the administrator in accordance with section 136C(1)(b)(i) or (3)(b)(ii)(A).

136F—Cessation of administration

The administration of the ABCWF ceases if the administration of the CFMEU ceases in respect of its operations in South Australia, or if the administrator signs a determination to that effect (notice of which is to be published in the Gazette).

136G—Anti-avoidance

A person commits an offence if, without reasonable excuse, the person engages in conduct or a course of conduct and as a result of that conduct or course of conduct—

- (a) another person or body is prevented from taking action under an administration; or
- (b) the administrator of the ABCWF is prevented from effectively administering the ABCWF.

Maximum penalty: \$100 000.

Part 4—Provisions generally applicable to associations

Division 1—Purpose of association

137—Restraint of trade

- (1) Even though an association (whether registered or not) has purposes in restraint of trade, its purposes will not, for that reason, be regarded as unlawful.
- (2) It follows that an association is not to be regarded as an unlawful association because it has purposes in restraint of trade, nor are its members liable to prosecution for conspiracy or any other criminal offence for that reason, nor is any agreement or trust rendered void by the restraint of trade.

138—Limitations of actions in tort

- (1) Subject to this section, no action in tort lies in respect of an act or omission done or made in contemplation or furtherance of an industrial dispute.
- (2) This section does not prevent—
 - (a) an action for the recovery of damages for death or personal injury; or
 - (b) an action for the recovery of damages for damage to property (not being economic damage); or
 - (c) an action for conversion or detinue; or
 - (d) an action for defamation.
- (3) If an industrial dispute has been resolved by conciliation or arbitration and a Full Bench of SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) determines on application under this section that, in the circumstances of the case, the industrial dispute arose or was prolonged by unreasonable conduct on the part of a particular person, then the applicant may bring an action in tort against that person despite subsection (1).

- (4) If a Full Bench of SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) determines, on application under this section, that—
- (a) all means provided under this Act for resolving an industrial dispute by conciliation or arbitration have failed or there is no immediate prospect of resolving the dispute; and
 - (b) having regard to the nature of the dispute and the gravity of its consequences, it is in the public interest to allow the action,
- then the applicant may bring an action in tort despite subsection (1).
- (5) SAET must, in hearing and determining an application under subsection (4)(b), act as expeditiously as possible.

139—Industrial services not to be provided to non-members

An association, or an officer or employee of an association, must not, except at the request of the person, represent a person who is not a member of the association, and has not made an application to become a member of the association, in proceedings before SAET.

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.

Division 2—Powers of entry and inspection

140—Powers of officials of employee associations

- (1) An official of an association of employees may enter any workplace at which 1 or more members of the association work and—
- (a) inspect time books and wage records, at the workplace; and
 - (b) inspect the work carried out at the workplace and note the conditions under which the work is carried out; and
 - (c) if specific complaints about non-compliance with this Act, an award or an enterprise agreement have been made—interview any person who works at the workplace about the complaints.
- (1a) The powers conferred by subsection (1) may be exercised at a time when work is being carried out at the workplace.
- (2) Before an official exercises powers under subsection (1), the official must give reasonable notice to the employer.
- (2a) For the purposes of subsection (2)—
- (a) the notice must be given in writing; and
 - (b) a period of 24 hours notice will be taken to be reasonable unless some other period is reasonable in the circumstances of the particular case.
- (2b) An official exercising a power under subsection (1) must not interrupt the performance of work at the workplace.
- (3) A person exercising powers under this section must not—
- (a) harass an employer or employee; or
 - (ab) address offensive language to an employer or an employee; or

- (b) hinder or obstruct an employee in carrying out a duty of employment; or
- (c) use or threaten to use force in relation to an employer, an employee or any other person.

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

- (4) If SAET (constituted as an industrial relations commission) is of the opinion that a person has abused powers under this section, SAET may withdraw the relevant powers.

Division 3—Records

141—Register of members and officers of associations

- (1) A registered association must keep—
 - (a) a register of its officers; and
 - (b) a register of its members.
- (2) The registers must be kept available for inspection by the members of the association or the Registrar at the association's registered office.
- (3) A registered association must in the month of July in each year furnish the Registrar with—
 - (a) a list of the association's officers; and
 - (b) notice of changes in the officers of the association that have occurred since a list was last furnished under this section; and
 - (c) information as to—
 - (i) the number of financial members of the association; and
 - (ii) the number of non-financial members of the association, as at the immediately preceding 30 June.
- (3a) A person is entitled to inspect (without charge) a copy of any information provided under subsection (3) during ordinary business hours at the office of the Registrar.
- (4) A registered association must, at the request of the Registrar, furnish the Registrar with an up-to-date list of the members or officers of the association.
- (5) If a registered association fails to comply with this section, or a requirement made under this section, the association is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$750.

- (6) A person employed in duties connected with the administration of this Act who divulges information about the membership of a registered association except in the performance of official duties or as may be authorised by the association or the President is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$750.

- (7) If a registered association is an organisation registered under the Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act, a reference to the members of the association in this section will be construed as a reference to members resident in this State.

142—Rules

- (1) A registered association must, at the request of any person, furnish the person with a printed or typewritten copy of its rules as in force for the time being.
Maximum penalty: \$750.
- (2) The association may charge a fee (not exceeding a limit fixed by regulation) for supplying a copy of its rules under this section.
- (3) A document apparently certified by the secretary or some other officer of a registered association to be a copy of the rules of the association will be accepted in any legal proceedings as evidence of the rules and of their validity.

Division 4—Miscellaneous

143—Certificate of registration

- (1) On registration of an association, the Registrar will issue a certificate of registration to the association.
- (2) The registration of an association may be proved, in the absence of evidence that the association has ceased to be registered, by production of a certificate of registration issued under this Act or a corresponding previous enactment for the association.

144—Service

Service of any process, notice or other document may be effected on a registered association—

- (a) by leaving it at the registered office of the association; or
- (b) by sending it by certified mail addressed to the association at its registered address; or
- (c) in any other manner directed by the Court or SAET.

144A—Demarcation agreements etc

- (1) In exercising functions under this Act, SAET is to give effect to any demarcation agreement unless it is satisfied it would be unreasonable to do so.
- (2) Despite any other provision of this Act, if there is a demarcation dispute between a locally based association and a Federally based association that is a Federal counterpart of the locally based association, SAET must give preference to the right of the locally based association to represent the industrial interests of employees under this Act.
- (3) In this section—

demarcation agreement means an agreement between associations or organisations dealing with the right to represent the industrial interests of a class or group of employees under this Act;

Federal counterpart has the same meaning as in section 9A of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

Federally based association means an association registered under Chapter 4 Part 3;

locally based association means an association registered under Chapter 4 Part 2.

145—Saving of obligations

The de-registration of an association does not relieve the association, or any member of the association, from a penalty, liability or obligation imposed or arising before the de-registration.

146—Sequestration orders

- (1) If a registered association does not satisfy a judgment for the payment of money on demand by the judgment creditor, the Court may, on application by the judgment creditor, make an order for sequestration of the association's property to the extent necessary to ensure the judgment is satisfied.
- (2) The order must—
 - (a) provide for appointment of a sequestrator; and
 - (b) confer on the sequestrator the powers necessary to take possession of the property to which the order relates and realise it; and
 - (c) provide for the payment of the costs of the sequestration and realisation of the property.

147—Exercise of powers of SAET

- (1) Subject to any contrary direction by the President, the powers of SAET under this Chapter (other than a power under Part 3A or 3B) will be exercised by the Registrar.
- (2) If the President so directs, the powers of SAET under this Chapter will be exercised by—
 - (a) a Presidential Member or Industrial Magistrate nominated by the President; or
 - (b) SAET.

Chapter 6AA—Industrial Relations Consultative Council

Part 1—Establishment of Consultative Council

218—Establishment of Consultative Council

The *Industrial Relations Consultative Council* is established.

Part 2—Functions and powers

218A—Functions and powers of Consultative Council

- (1) The functions of the Consultative Council are—
 - (a) to assist the Minister in formulating, and advise the Minister on implementing, policies affecting industrial relations and employment in the State; and
 - (b) to advise the Minister on legislative proposals of industrial significance; and
 - (c) to consider matters referred to the Consultative Council by the Minister or members of the Consultative Council; and
 - (d) to perform such other functions as are conferred on it by this or any other Act.
- (2) The Consultative Council has the power to do anything necessary, expedient or incidental to the performance of its functions.

Part 3—Composition of Consultative Council

218B—Membership of Consultative Council

- (1) The Consultative Council consists of 13 members of whom—
 - (a) 1 is the Minister; and
 - (b) 12 are persons appointed by the Governor—
 - (i) 6 being persons who, in the opinion of the Minister, are suitable to represent the interests of employers (at least 1 being a person considered by the Minister to be suitable to represent the interests of the public sector as an employer), appointed on the recommendation of the Minister after the Minister has consulted with the South Australian Employers' Chamber of Commerce and Industry Inc (trading as Business SA), and with other associations representing the interests of employers determined to be appropriate by the Minister; and

- (ii) 6 being persons who, in the opinion of the Minister, are suitable to represent the interests of employees (at least 1 being a person considered by the Minister to be suitable to represent the interests of employees in the public sector), appointed on the recommendation of the Minister after the Minister has consulted with the United Trades and Labor Council (trading as SA Unions), and with other associations representing the interests of employees determined to be appropriate by the Minister.
- (2) A member of the Consultative Council may, with the Minister's approval, appoint a suitable person to act as an alternate member of the Consultative Council and a person so appointed may, in the member's absence, act as a member of the Consultative Council.

218C—Terms and conditions of office

- (1) An appointed member of the Consultative Council will hold office on conditions, and for a term (not exceeding 3 years), determined by the Governor and, on the expiration of a term of appointment, is eligible for re-appointment.
- (2) The Governor may remove an appointed member from office for—
- (a) breach of, or non-compliance with, a condition of appointment; or
 - (b) mental or physical incapacity to carry out duties of office satisfactorily; or
 - (c) neglect of duty; or
 - (d) dishonourable conduct.
- (3) The office of an appointed member becomes vacant if the member—
- (a) dies; or
 - (b) completes a term of office and is not re-appointed; or
 - (c) resigns by written notice addressed to the Minister; or
 - (d) is found guilty of an indictable offence; or
 - (e) is removed from office by the Governor under subsection (2).
- (4) On the office of an appointed member of the Consultative Council becoming vacant, a person must be appointed, in accordance with this Act, to the vacant office.
- (5) The Minister must ensure that a vacant office is filled within 6 months after the vacancy occurs.

218D—Fees, allowances and expenses

A member of the Consultative Council (other than the Minister) is entitled to fees, allowances and expenses approved by the Governor.

Part 4—Proceedings of Consultative Council

218E—Meetings

- (1) The Consultative Council must meet at times appointed by the Minister.

-
- (2) The Minister must convene a meeting of the Consultative Council if requested to do so by 4 or more of its members.

218F—Proceedings

- (1) The Minister must chair meetings of the Consultative Council.
- (2) A quorum of the Consultative Council consists of 8 members of whom—
 - (a) 1 must be the Minister; and
 - (b) at least 3 must be members appointed to represent the interests of employers; and
 - (c) at least 3 must be members appointed to represent the interests of employees.
- (3) A telephone or video conference between members of the Consultative Council constituted in accordance with procedures determined by the Consultative Council will, for the purposes of this section, be taken to be a meeting of the Consultative Council at which the participating members are present.
- (4) The Consultative Council must cause an accurate record to be kept of its proceedings.
- (5) Subject to this Act, the proceedings of the Consultative Council will be conducted in a manner determined by the Consultative Council.

218G—Conflict of interest under *Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995*

- (1) A member of the Consultative Council will not be taken to have a direct or indirect interest in a matter for the purposes of the *Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995* by reason only of the fact that the member has an interest in a matter that is shared in common with employers or employees generally, or a substantial section of employers or employees.
- (2) Despite the *Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995*, a member of the Consultative Council who has made a disclosure of an interest in a matter decided or under consideration by the Consultative Council may, with the permission of a majority of the members of the Consultative Council who may vote on the matter, attend or remain at a meeting when the matter is under consideration in order to ask or answer questions, or to provide any other information or material that may be relevant to the deliberations of the Consultative Council, provided that the member then withdraws from the room and does not in any other way take part in any deliberations or vote on the matter.

218H—Validity of acts

An act or proceeding of the Consultative Council is not invalid by reason only of a vacancy in its membership or a defect in the appointment of a member.

Part 5—Use of staff and facilities

218I—Use of staff and facilities

- (1) The Consultative Council may, by agreement with the Minister responsible for an administrative unit in the Public Service, make use of the services of the staff, equipment or facilities of that administrative unit.

- (2) The Consultative Council may, by agreement with the relevant agency or instrumentality, make use of the services of the staff, equipment or facilities of any other agency or instrumentality of the Crown.

Part 6—Committees

218J—Committees

- (1) The Consultative Council may establish such committees as it thinks fit to advise the Consultative Council on, or to assist it with respect to, any aspect of its functions under this or any other Act.
- (2) A committee established under subsection (1)—
 - (a) must consist of at least 2 members of the Consultative Council; and
 - (b) must be chaired by a member of the Consultative Council; and
 - (c) must be established to consider a specific issue or range of issues; and
 - (d) must be established for a specified duration determined by the Consultative Council (but may then be re-established if the Consultative Council thinks fit); and
 - (e) must report to the Consultative Council as required by the Consultative Council; and
 - (f) may invite persons with experience or knowledge relevant to a matter to be considered at a meeting of the committee to attend and participate in the meeting.
- (3) The procedures to be observed by the committee will be—
 - (a) as determined by the Consultative Council; or
 - (b) insofar as the procedure is not determined under paragraph (a)—as determined by the committee.

Part 7—Related matters

218K—Confidentiality

- (1) A member of the Consultative Council who, as a member of the Consultative Council, acquires information that—
 - (a) the member knows to be of a commercially sensitive nature, or of a private confidential nature; or
 - (b) the Consultative Council classifies as confidential information,must not divulge the information without the approval of the Consultative Council.
Maximum penalty: \$10 000.
- (2) Subsection (1) extends to members of a committee established by the Consultative Council as if—
 - (a) the committee were the Consultative Council; and
 - (b) a member of the committee were a member of the Consultative Council.

Chapter 6—Miscellaneous

219—Confidentiality

- (1) A person employed or formerly employed in an office or position under this Act, or authorised under this Act to enter a workplace or inspect an employer's records, must not divulge—
 - (a) information acquired through the employment, or the exercise of the authorised powers, about the contents of records kept by an employer under this Act; or
 - (b) information of a confidential nature acquired through the employment, or the exercise of the authorised powers, about the conduct of an employer's business; or
 - (c) information acquired through the employment, or the exercise of the authorised powers, about the persons bound by enterprise agreements.

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

- (2) However, this section does not prevent—
 - (a) the disclosure of information in the ordinary course of employment; or
 - (b) the disclosure of information to SAET; or
 - (c) the disclosure of information required by law; or
 - (d) the use of information for the purpose of compiling statistical records; or
 - (da) the disclosure to an employee or former employee of information required to be kept under this Act in relation to the employee or former employee; or
 - (e) a disclosure of information required by the Minister.

219A—Who are inspectors

- (1) The following are inspectors for the purposes of this Act:
 - (a) persons appointed by the Minister to be inspectors;
 - (b) persons appointed under the Commonwealth Act who are, under an arrangement between the Minister and the Minister responsible for administering the Commonwealth Act, authorised to exercise the powers of an inspector under this Act.
- (2) Each inspector must be furnished by the Minister with an identity card.
- (3) An inspector must produce the identity card for inspection by a person who questions the inspector's authority to exercise powers under this Act.

219B—General functions of inspectors

- (1) The functions of the inspectors are—
 - (a) to investigate complaints of non-compliance with the Act, enterprise agreements and awards; and
 - (b) to conduct audits and systematic inspections to monitor compliance with this Act and enterprise agreements and awards; and

-
- (c) to conduct promotional campaigns to improve the awareness of employers and people within the workforce of their rights and obligations under this Act, and under enterprise agreements and awards; and
 - (d) to do anything else that may be appropriate to encourage compliance and, if appropriate, take action to enforce compliance.
- (2) The powers of an inspector under this Act extend to acting in relation to persons who are no longer engaged in the performance of work.
- (3) An inspector, or a person assisting an inspector, who—
- (a) addresses offensive language to any other person; or
 - (b) without lawful authority, hinders or obstructs or uses or threatens to use force in relation to any other person,

is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

219C—Powers of inspectors

- (1) An inspector may at any time, with any assistance the inspector considers necessary, without any warrant other than this section—
- (a) enter any workplace; and
 - (b) inspect and view any work, process or thing in the place; and
 - (c) question a person in the place on a subject relevant to employment or an industrial matter.
- (2) An inspector must, when entering or as soon as practicable after entering a place under this section, produce his or her identity card for inspection by the occupier or person in charge of the place.
- (3) An inspector may require the production of a time book, paysheet, notice, record, list, indenture of apprenticeship or other document required to be kept by this Act or any other Act and may inspect, examine and copy it.
- (4) In addition to the powers set out in subsections (1) and (3), if an inspector has reason to believe that a document required to be kept by an employer under this Act or any other Act is not accessible during an inspection under subsection (3), the inspector may, by notice in writing to an employer, require the employer to produce the document to the inspector within a reasonable period (of at least 24 hours) specified by the inspector.
- (5) A document produced under subsection (3) or (4) may be retained by the inspector for examination and copying (and, accordingly, the inspector may take it away), subject to the qualification that the inspector must then return the document within 7 days.
- (6) However—
- (a) the inspector may not retain an original document if the employer supplies a copy of it to the inspector for the inspector's own use; and
 - (b) the inspector may not retain the original of a document that is required for the day-to-day operations of the employer (but the inspector may copy it at the time of its production).

-
- (7) It is the duty of an employer at all reasonable times to facilitate, as far as practicable, the exercise by an inspector of powers under this section.
 - (8) If an inspector puts a question to a person through an interpreter, the question will, for the purposes of this Act, be taken to have been put to the person by the inspector and an answer to the question given by the person to the interpreter will be taken to have been given to the inspector (and in any legal proceedings it will be presumed that the interpreter's translation of the answer is the person's answer to the question as put by the inspector unless it is shown that the interpreter mistranslated the question or the answer).
 - (9) A person must not—
 - (a) hinder or obstruct an inspector in the exercise of a power conferred by or under this section; or
 - (b) refuse an inspector entrance to a place the inspector is authorised to enter under subsection (1); or
 - (c) refuse or fail to answer truthfully a question put under subsection (1); or
 - (d) fail, without lawful excuse, to comply with a requirement of an inspector acting under this section.

Maximum penalty: \$1 250.

219D—Compliance notices

- (1) If it appears that an employer has failed to comply with a provision of this Act, or of an award or enterprise agreement, an inspector may issue a compliance notice requiring the employer, within a period stated in the notice—
 - (a) to take specified action to remedy the non-compliance; and
 - (b) to produce reasonable evidence of the employer's compliance with the notice.
- (2) An employer who fails to comply with a compliance notice within the time allowed in the notice is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$3 250.
Expiation fee: \$325.
- (3) The following applications may be made to SAET (constituted as the South Australian Employment Court) for a review of a notice issued under this section:
 - (a) an employer may apply to SAET on the ground that the employer has in fact complied with this Act, or the relevant award or enterprise agreement (as the case may be);
 - (b) an employee may apply to SAET on the ground that the employer's failure to comply with this Act, or an award or enterprise agreement, is more extensive than stated in the notice.
- (4) SAET may, at the conclusion of the review—
 - (a) confirm the notice; or
 - (b) confirm the notice with such modification as it thinks fit; or
 - (c) cancel the notice.

-
- (5) A reference in this section to this Act includes a reference to a code of practice made under this Act.

220—Notice of determinations of SAET

- (1) Notice of a determination of SAET (unless of an interlocutory nature or affecting only parties who are represented before SAET) must be published, in accordance with the Rules, in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the State.
- (2) Copies of all determinations of SAET must be kept available for public inspection at the office of the Registrar unless—
- (a) the determination is of an interlocutory nature; or
 - (b) the determination relates to an enterprise agreement or part of an enterprise agreement that has been suppressed from public disclosure under this Act¹.

Note—

- 1 See section 80.

223—Discrimination against employee for taking part in industrial proceedings etc

- (1) An employer must not discriminate against an employee by dismissing or threatening to dismiss the employee from, or prejudicing or threatening to prejudice the employee in, employment for any of the following reasons—
- (a) because of the employee's participation in proceedings before SAET; or
 - (b) because of anything said or done, or omitted to be said or done, by the employee in proceedings before SAET; or
 - (c) because of the employee's participation in an industrial dispute; or
 - (d) because the employee is entitled to the benefit of an award or enterprise agreement, or has participated, or declined to participate, in negotiations or proceedings intended to lead to the formation of an award or enterprise agreement.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

- (2) However, discrimination against an employee on the ground that the employee has contravened a determination of SAET or has committed an offence is not made unlawful by subsection (1).
- (3) A prosecution for an offence against this section may be commenced by the employee against whom the offence is alleged to have been committed, or an inspector.
- (4) A court by which an employer is convicted of an offence against this section may, on application by the employee against whom the offence was committed—
- (a) award compensation to the applicant for loss resulting from the commission of the offence; and
 - (b) if the applicant was dismissed from employment—order the employer to re-employ the applicant on conditions determined by the court.

224—Non-compliance with awards and enterprise agreements

- (1) If a person who is bound by an award or enterprise agreement contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of the award or agreement, the person is guilty of an offence.
Maximum penalty: \$25 000.
- (2) Two or more contraventions of subsection (1) are taken to constitute a single contravention if the contraventions were committed by the same person and arose out of a course of conduct by the person.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to a contravention of subsection (1) that is committed by a person after a court has sentenced a person for an earlier contravention of that subsection.

225—Improper pressure etc related to enterprise agreements

- (1) A person must not harass an employer or employee, or apply improper pressure to an employer or employee—
 - (a) to prevent, or discourage the employer or employee, from supporting or entering into an enterprise agreement; or
 - (b) to induce the employer or employee to seek variation or rescission of an enterprise agreement.

Maximum penalty: \$20 000.

- (2) The provision of advice in a reasonable manner to an employee about issues surrounding an enterprise agreement (or potential enterprise agreement) cannot be regarded as improper pressure under subsection (1).
- (3) A person must not coerce an employee to enter into an enterprise agreement.
Maximum penalty: \$20 000.
- (4) A person must not state that an employee has voluntarily supported or entered into an enterprise agreement knowing the statement to be false.

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

225A—Use of offensive language against a representative

An employer, or an officer, employee or representative of an association of employers, must not address offensive language to a duly authorised representative of an association of employees (insofar as the person is acting as such a representative).

Maximum penalty: \$5 000.

226—False entries

A person must not—

- (a) wilfully make a false entry in a time book, notice, certificate, list or document required by this Act to be kept, served or sent; or
- (b) wilfully make or sign a false declaration under this Act; or
- (c) make use of any such entry or declaration, knowing it to be false.

Maximum penalty: \$2 500.

227—Experience of apprentice etc how calculated

For the purposes of an award or enterprise agreement under which wages are to vary in accordance with experience in an industry, a period of employment as an apprentice or junior in the industry will be brought into account.

228—No premium to be demanded for apprentices or juniors

- (1) A person must not ask for, or receive, any consideration, premium or bonus for engaging or employing a person as an apprentice or junior.
Maximum penalty: \$2 500.
- (2) However, this section does not prevent the payment or receipt of a consideration, premium or bonus under an arrangement approved by the Minister.
- (3) A person who gives a consideration, premium or bonus to a person who is, because of this section, not entitled to receive it may recover it as a debt.

229—Illegal guarantees

- (1) A person must not require or permit another—
 - (a) to pay a sum of money; or
 - (b) to enter into or make a guarantee or promise to pay a sum of money,in the event of the conduct of an apprentice, junior or employee not being satisfactory to the employer.
Maximum penalty: \$1 250.
- (2) However, this section does not invalidate, or render unlawful, a guarantee entered into on terms approved by the Minister.
- (3) A sum paid in contravention of this section is recoverable as a debt.

231—Recovery of penalty from members of association

- (1) If an association is ordered to pay a penalty or other monetary sum under this Act and the penalty or other sum is not fully paid within one month after the date of the order—
 - (a) the persons who were members of the association when the order was made are jointly and severally liable to pay the penalty or other sum as if the order had been made against them personally; and
 - (b) proceedings to enforce the order may be taken against them, or any of them, accordingly.
- (2) However, a person's liability on an order to which this section applies is limited to \$20.

232—General defence

- (1) In proceedings against an employer for an offence against this Act, it is a defence to show—
 - (a) that another person was responsible for the act or omission constituting the offence; and

-
- (b) that the defendant employer used all due diligence to prevent the commission of the offence; and
 - (c) that the offence was committed without the knowledge of the defendant employer and in contravention of the employer's orders.
 - (2) If a defence is made out by an employer under subsection (1), the person responsible for the act or omission alleged to constitute the offence may be prosecuted and convicted of the offence as if that person were the employer.
 - (3) In proceedings against an employee for an offence against this Act, it is a defence to show that the defendant used all due diligence to prevent the commission of the offence.

233—Order for payment against convicted person

- (1) If an employer is convicted of an offence against this Act, the court may, on application by an employee in respect of whom the offence was committed, order the convicted person to pay to the applicant an amount due from the convicted person to the applicant.
- (2) On an applicant under subsection (1), an inspector's certificate will be accepted, in the absence of proof to the contrary, as proof of an amount due from the convicted person to the applicant.
- (3) An amount that a convicted person is ordered to pay under this section may be recovered in the same way as a fine.

234—Proof of awards etc

- (1) A copy of a determination under the seal of SAET and certified under the Registrar's signature, is admissible in all courts and tribunals and before all persons as evidence of the determination.
- (2) A copy of an enterprise agreement certified under the Registrar's signature to be an enterprise agreement approved by SAET, is admissible in all courts and tribunals and before all persons as evidence of the existence of the enterprise agreement and its terms.
- (3) It is not necessary to prove the seal of SAET or of the signature of the Registrar.

235—Proceedings for offences

- (1) An offence against a provision of this Act lies within the criminal jurisdiction of SAET.
- (2) A prosecution for an offence against this Act must be commenced within 2 years after the date on which the offence is alleged to have been committed.

236—Conduct by officers etc of body corporate

- (1) If it is necessary to establish, for the purposes of this Act, the state of mind of a body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show—
 - (a) that an officer, director, employee or agent of the body corporate engaged in the conduct within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; and
 - (b) that the officer, director, employee or agent had the state of mind.

-
- (2) Any conduct in which—
- (a) an officer, director, employee or agent of the body corporate engages within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; or
 - (b) another person engages at the direction or with the consent or agreement (express or implied) of an officer, director, employee or agent of the body corporate, who gives the direction, consent or agreement within the scope of the actual or apparent authority,
- is, for the purposes of this Act, conduct of the body corporate.
- (3) A reference in this section to the state of mind of a person extends to the knowledge, intent, opinion, belief or purpose of the person and the person's reasons for the intent, opinion, belief or purpose.

236A—Offences by body corporate

- (1) If—
- (a) a body corporate commits an offence against this Act; and
 - (b) a member of the governing body of the body corporate intentionally allowed the body corporate to engage in the conduct comprising the offence,
- that person also commits an offence and is liable to the same penalty as may be imposed for the principal offence.
- (2) A person referred to in subsection (1) may be prosecuted and convicted of an offence against that subsection whether or not the body corporate has been prosecuted or convicted of the principal offence committed by the body corporate.

236B—Conduct etc by officers etc of the Crown

- (1) If the Crown is guilty of an offence against this Act, or contravenes a civil penalty provision, the penalty to be imposed on the Crown is the penalty applicable to a body corporate.
- (2) If it is necessary to establish, for the purposes of this Act, the state of mind of the Crown in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show—
- (a) that an officer, employee or agent of the Crown engaged in the conduct within the scope of their actual or apparent authority; and
 - (b) that the officer, employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (3) Any conduct in which—
- (a) an officer, employee or agent of the Crown engages within the scope of their actual or apparent authority; or
 - (b) another person engages at the direction or with the consent or agreement (express or implied) of an officer, employee or agent of the Crown, who gives the direction, consent or agreement within the scope of the actual or apparent authority,
- is, for the purposes of this Act, conduct of the Crown.
- (4) A reference in this section to the state of mind of a person extends to the knowledge, intent, opinion, belief or purpose of the person and the person's reasons for the intent, opinion, belief or purpose.

236C—Responsible agency of the Crown

- (1) If proceedings are brought against the Crown for an offence against this Act—
 - (a) the responsible agency in relation to the offence may be specified in any document initiating, or relating to, the proceedings; and
 - (b) the Crown Solicitor may be served with the summons and information on behalf of the responsible agency; and
 - (c) the responsible agency is entitled to act in the proceedings and, subject to any relevant rules of court, the procedural rights and obligations of the Crown as the defendant in the proceedings are conferred or imposed on the responsible agency.
- (2) If proceedings are brought against the Crown in relation to a contravention of this Act that is not an offence—
 - (a) the responsible agency in relation to the contravention may be specified in any document initiating, or relating to, the proceedings; and
 - (b) notwithstanding the above, the employer of public employees under section 4A is entitled to act in the proceedings and, subject to any relevant rules of court, the procedural rights and obligations of the Crown as the respondent in the proceedings are conferred on the employer of public employees.
- (3) The responsible agency may be changed during proceedings with the leave of the court.
- (4) In this section—

responsible agency in relation to an offence or a contravention of this Act is —

 - (a) the agency of the Crown whose conduct allegedly constitutes the offence or contravention; or
 - (b) if the agency referred to in paragraph (a) has ceased to exist—the agency of the Crown that is the successor of that agency; or
 - (c) if the agency referred to in paragraph (a) has ceased to exist and there is no clear successor of that agency—the agency of the Crown that the Court that will be dealing with the relevant proceedings declares to be the responsible agency.

237—Regulations

- (1) The Governor may make such regulations as are contemplated by this Act or as are necessary or expedient for the purposes of this Act.
- (1a) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), regulations may make provision for any matter, including matters of a saving or transitional nature, relevant to the interaction between this Act and an Act of the Commonwealth.
- (2) The regulations may impose fines not exceeding \$2 500 for offences against the regulations.

- (3) A regulation under this Act—
- (a) may make different provision according to the matters or circumstances to which it is expressed to apply;
 - (b) may be of general or limited application;
 - (c) may provide that any matters or thing is to be determined, dispensed with, regulated or prohibited according to the discretion of the Minister or any other person or body prescribed by the regulations.

Schedule 1—Transitional provisions

4—Definitions

In this Schedule—

former Act means the *Industrial Relations Act (S.A.) 1972*;

former Commission means the Industrial Commission of South Australia established under the former Act;

former Court means the Industrial Court of South Australia established under the former Act.

5—References to former Court or Commission

A reference in an Act or other instrument to the former Court or the former Commission must, where the context admits, be read as a reference to the Court or the Commission under this Act.

6—Awards and other determinations of the former Commission

- (1) An award in force under the former Act immediately before the commencement of this Act continues in force, subject to this Act, as if it were an award of the Commission under this Act even though the award makes provisions for conditions of employment that cannot be made by award under this Act.
- (2) However—
 - (a) a provision of an award that continues in force under subsection (1) providing for preference to members of an association lapses on the commencement of this Act; and
 - (b) a right of entry and inspection conferred by an award that continues in force under subsection (1) must be read down so as to be consistent with this Act.
- (3) All other determinations of the former Commission in force immediately before the commencement of this Act continue in force subject to this Act as if they were determinations of the Commission under this Act.
- (4) If a recommendation was made before the commencement of this Act by the Commission or a member of the Commission for the prevention or settlement of an industrial dispute, the recommendation continues in effect as if it had been made by the Commission or a member of the Commission under this Act.

7—Industrial agreements

- (1) An industrial agreement in force under the former Act immediately before the commencement of this Act continues in force under this Act, unless earlier superseded by an enterprise agreement, until 31 December 1996.
- (2) However—
 - (a) a provision of an industrial agreement that continues in force under subsection (1) providing for preference to members of an association lapses on the commencement of this Act; and

- (b) a right of entry and inspection conferred by an industrial agreement that continues in force under subsection (1) must be read down so as to be consistent with this Act.
- (3) The Commission—
 - (a) must take reasonable steps to ensure that the parties to industrial agreements are aware that the agreements will lapse on 31 December 1996; and
 - (b) must, as far as practicable and appropriate, encourage the renegotiation of the agreements as enterprise agreements.
- (4) The provisions of the former Act apply, with adaptations and modifications prescribed by regulation, to an industrial agreement that continues in force under this section.

7A—References to industrial agreements

- (1) A reference to an industrial agreement in an Act or statutory instrument extends to an enterprise agreement under this Act.
- (2) However, this section does not apply to references to an industrial agreement in the *Long Service Leave Act 1987* or a statutory instrument under that Act.

8—Continuation of part-heard proceedings etc

- (1) The jurisdiction of the Court and the Commission under this Act extends to causes of action that arose before the commencement of this Act.
- (2) Any proceedings that had been commenced before the former Court or the former Commission may be continued and completed by the Court or the Commission under this Act.
- (3) The Court or Commission will apply the substantive law in force when the cause of action arose, or if proceedings relate to the making or variation of an award, when the application was made.
- (4) However, if an application for an award or variation of an award is made after 14 May 1994, the application is to be determined in accordance with this Act.

9—Certificates and licences

- (1) A certificate under section 144 of the former Act (a "section 144 certificate") continues in force (unless cancelled by the Registrar at the request of the person for whom the certificate was issued) as a certificate of conscientious objection under this Act and a reference in an award or agreement to a section 144 certificate will be construed as a reference to a certificate of conscientious objection under this Act.
- (2) A certificate under section 167 of the former Act continues in force as if it were a certificate under section 230 of this Act.
- (3) A licence in force under section 88 of the former Act immediately before the commencement of this Act continues in force, subject to this Act, as if it were a licence under section 112 of this Act.

10—The President of the former Court

- (1) The person holding office as President of the former Court immediately before the commencement of this Act—
 - (a) becomes on the commencement of this Act the Senior Judge of the Court (and is entitled while continuing in the office to the title of President of the Court); and
 - (b) continues, while holding that office, to have the same rank, status and precedence as a Judge of the Supreme Court and to be entitled to be styled "The Honourable Justice ...".
- (2) The person to whom subsection (1) applies is, while continuing to hold office as the Senior Judge of the Court under this section, a member of the principal judiciary of the Court.
- (3) The provisions of the former Act about salary, tenure and conditions of office relating to the office of President of the former Court apply (with the necessary modifications) to the office of Senior Judge of the Court for as long as the person to whom subsection (1) applies continues to hold that office.
- (4) Other provisions of this Act that are inconsistent with this section must be read subject to this section.

11—Deputy Presidents of the Court

- (1) Each person who held office as a Deputy President of the former Court immediately before the commencement of this Act becomes, on that commencement, a judge of the Court.
- (2) A person to whom subsection (1) applies is, while continuing to hold office as a Judge of the Court under this section, a member of the principal judiciary of the Court.
- (3) The provisions of the former Act about salary, tenure and conditions of office relating to the office of Deputy President of the former Court apply (with necessary modifications) to the office of a judge to whom subsection (1) applies for as long as the judge continues to hold office in accordance with those provisions as a judge of the Court.
- (4) Other provisions of this Act that are inconsistent with this section must be read subject to this section.

12—Industrial magistrates

- (1) Each person who held office under the former Act as an industrial magistrate immediately before the commencement of this Act becomes, on the commencement of this Act, a magistrate under the *Magistrates Act 1983*.
- (2) A magistrate to whom subsection (1) applies will, for so long as he or she continues to hold office under the *Magistrates Act 1983*, continue to be an industrial magistrate and a member of the principal judiciary of the Court unless he or she resigns the office of industrial magistrate.
- (3) A person may resign the office of industrial magistrate under this section without resigning as a magistrate under the *Magistrates Act 1983*.

-
- (4) The accrued and accruing rights in respect of employment of a magistrate to whom this section applies are unaffected by this section.
 - (5) Other provisions of this Act that are inconsistent with this section must be read subject to this section.

13—Other officers of former Court and Commission

- (1) A person who held office as a commissioner under the former Act immediately before the commencement of this Act becomes, on the commencement of this Act, unless the Governor otherwise determines, a commissioner under this Act as if appointed on the commencement of this Act as a commissioner under this Act.
- (2) The commissioner will be taken to have been appointed for a term of six years (which may be renewed once for a further term of six years) but if the commissioner is over 60 at the time of the appointment or renewal, the term will end when the commissioner reaches 65 years of age.
- (3) The Registrar and other staff of the former Court and the former Commission (other than those specifically mentioned above) are, on the commencement of this Act, transferred to corresponding positions on the staff of the Court or the Commission (or both) under this Act.
- (4) The salary and accrued and accruing rights to annual leave, sick leave, family leave and long service leave of persons who are transferred by this section to offices and positions under this Act are not to be prejudiced by the transfer.
- (5) However, a salary difference that exists between a transferee and another person in the same office or position, and in favour of the transferee, is not preserved beyond the point when the salary of the other person reaches or exceeds the level of the transferee's salary at the time of transfer.

14—Inspectors

A person who was an inspector under the former Act continues, subject to this Act, as an inspector under this Act.

15—Members of Industrial Relations Advisory Council

A person who held office as a member of the Industrial Relations Advisory Council immediately before the commencement of this Act continues in office, subject to this Act, as a member of the Committee.

16—Registered associations

- (1) An association that was, immediately before the commencement of this Act, a registered association under the former Act continues as a registered association under this Act.
- (2) No objection of a kind that was prevented by section 133(1) of the former Act immediately before the re-enactment of Part 9 of that Act pursuant to section 41 of the *Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration (Commonwealth Provisions) Amendment Act 1991* (and then prevented by section 55 of that Amendment Act) may be taken in relation to an association registered under this Act immediately before the commencement of the *Industrial and Employee Relations (Registered Associations) Amendment Act 1997*.¹

Note—

1 Section 133(1) of the former Act provided as follows:

133(1) The legal existence or registration of an association, the membership of any member or any person claiming to be a member of an association, the validity of the appointment or election of any officer of an association or of any action or decision of such an officer, or the validity of any resolution passed or decision made at any meeting of an association or of any committee of the association, cannot be challenged, impugned or in any way affected, nor can the compliance of any rule or rules of an association with the prescribed conditions, or the observance or validity of any such rule or rules or the operation of any award or order made under this Act, be challenged, impugned or in any way affected by reason only that—

- (a) the association is also registered as an organization pursuant to the Commonwealth Act, or is a branch or forms part of an organization so registered;*
- (b) members of the association are also members of an organization registered under the Commonwealth Act, and no register of members separate and distinct from the register kept by the organization registered under the Commonwealth Act is kept by the association, or no application for membership or membership fee separate from the application or fee made and paid to the organization registered under that Commonwealth Act has been made or paid to the association by any member;*
- (c) the association keeps and maintains no or insufficient books, accounts, records or rules which are separate and distinct from any books, accounts, records or rules kept and maintained by an organization registered under the Commonwealth Act, of which some or all of its members are members;*
- (d) officers or the association have been elected or appointed by or are also officers of an organisation registered under the Commonwealth Act; or*
- (e) any matter consequential upon or arising out of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (d).*

17—Enterprise agreements and spouses and domestic partners

From the commencement of this clause, an enterprise agreement that provides that sick leave is available to an employee if the leave becomes necessary because of the sickness of a spouse, will be taken to provide that sick leave is available to an employee if the leave becomes necessary because of the sickness of a spouse or domestic partner (whether the agreement was entered into before or after the commencement of this clause).

18—National industrial relations system

(1) In this clause—

designated day means the day on which a Commonwealth law in the terms, or substantially in the terms, set out in the tabled text under the *Fair Work (Commonwealth Powers) Act 2009* comes into operation.

- (2) This Act will operate in relation to—
- (a) any matter arising under this Act before the designated day (including a matter that is not in the nature of a right or that is procedural in nature); and
 - (b) any matter arising, directly or indirectly, out of such a matter,
- insofar as the matter is not dealt with under the *Fair Work Act 2009* of the Commonwealth on or after the designated day.
- (3) Nothing in this clause is intended to limit or affect the operation of this Act—
- (a) in relation to industrial or other matters that are not affected by a law of the Commonwealth relating to matters referred to the Parliament of the Commonwealth under the *Fair Work (Commonwealth Powers) Act 2009*; or
 - (b) in any other respect (except to the extent that this Act cannot apply by virtue of a law of the Commonwealth).

Schedule 2—Continuity of industrial arrangements—government business enterprises

1—Preliminary

In this Schedule—

federal industrial instrument means any award, agreement determination, order or other form of instrument that relates to 1 or more industrial matters under the National Fair Work legislation, other than an Australian workplace agreement, a pre-reform AWA or an Individual Transitional Employment Agreement;

GBE means an agency or instrumentality of the Crown declared by proclamation to be a government business enterprise for the purposes of this Schedule;

GBE employee means a person employed or appointed by a GBE;

National Fair Work legislation means—

- (a) the Commonwealth Act; or
- (b) the *Fair Work (Transitional and Consequential Amendments) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

relevant day means, in relation to each GBE, a day fixed by the Governor by proclamation as being the relevant day for the purposes of the application of this Schedule to the GBE.

2—Operation of federal industrial instruments

- (1) A federal industrial instrument that, on the relevant day in relation to a particular GBE, relates (or purports to relate) to the GBE employees of that GBE (being a federal industrial instrument in operation (or purportedly in operation) immediately before the relevant day), will, on the relevant day, be taken to be an award or enterprise agreement (as the case may require in order to achieve the greatest degree of correspondence) under this Act (insofar as it relates to those employees and any other relevant parties)—
- (a) with the same terms and provisions as the relevant instrument under the relevant Act of the Commonwealth; but

-
- (b) subject to any modification or exclusion prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause and subject to the operation of subclauses (2), (3), (4) and (5).
 - (2) The regulations may prescribe rules that are to be applied for the purposes of achieving the greatest degree of correspondence envisaged by subclause (1).
 - (3) If an award or enterprise agreement is taken to exist under this Act by virtue of the operation of subclause (1)—
 - (a) the award or enterprise agreement will be taken to be made or approved under this Act on the relevant day; and
 - (b) this Act will apply in relation to the award or enterprise agreement subject to such modifications or exclusions as may be prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause; and
 - (c) SAET may, on application by the Minister, or on application by a person or body recognised by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, vary or revoke any term or provision of the award or enterprise agreement if SAET is satisfied that it is fair and reasonable to do so in the circumstances.
 - (4) SAET may, in varying an award or enterprise agreement under subclause (3)(c) (after taking into account what is fair and reasonable in the circumstances), confer an exemption from the operation of any provision of this Act (being an exemption that has effect subject to such conditions (if any) as SAET thinks fit to impose).
 - (5) Despite a preceding subclause, if an award or enterprise agreement taken to exist under this clause would, but for this subclause, provide for remuneration or other conditions of employment that are inferior to the standards that apply under Chapter 3 Part 1 Division 2, the award or enterprise agreement will be taken to be modified to the extent necessary to meet those standards.
 - (6) An award or enterprise agreement taken to exist under this clause will, unless it has been superseded or rescinded in the meantime, expire at the end of the period of 2 years from the relevant day.

3—Ability to carry over matters

SAET may, in connection with the operation of this Schedule, or any matter arising, directly or indirectly, out of the operation of this Schedule—

- (a) accept, recognise, adopt or rely on any step taken under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation; and
- (b) accept or rely on any matter or thing (including in the nature of evidence presented for the purposes of any proceedings) that has been presented, filed or provided under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation; and
- (c) give effect in any other way to any other thing done under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation.

Schedule 2A—Continuity of industrial arrangements—local government sector

1—Preliminary

In this Schedule—

designated day means the day on which this Schedule comes into operation;

federal enterprise agreement means an enterprise agreement under the Commonwealth Act;

federal industrial instrument means any award, agreement determination, order or other form of instrument that relates to 1 or more industrial matters under the National Fair Work legislation, other than an Australian workplace agreement, a pre-reform AWA or an Individual Transitional Employment Agreement;

local government sector employee has the same meaning as in the *Fair Work (Commonwealth Powers) Act 2009*;

National Fair Work legislation means—

- (a) the Commonwealth Act; or
- (b) the *Fair Work (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth;

State industrial instrument means—

- (a) an enterprise agreement approved (or purportedly reached) under this Act; or
- (b) an agreement reached (or purportedly approved) as a result of a referral of a matter to SAET under Schedule 1 of the *Commercial Arbitration and Industrial Referral Agreements Act 1986*.

2—State industrial instruments

A State industrial instrument—

- (a) that relates (or purports to relate) to local government sector employees; and
- (b) that is in operation (or purportedly in operation) immediately before the designated day,

is to be taken to be, and to have always been, valid and effectual for the purposes of the law of the State.

3—Federal industrial instruments—immediate changeover

(1) A federal industrial instrument—

- (a) that relates (or purports to relate) to local government sector employees; and
- (b) that is in operation (or purportedly in operation) immediately before the designated day; and
- (c) in the case of an award—that is brought within the ambit of this clause by proclamation,

will, on the designated day, be taken to be an award or enterprise agreement (as the case may require in order to achieve the greatest degree of correspondence) under this Act (insofar as it relates to those employees and any other relevant parties)—

- (d) with the same terms and provisions as the relevant instrument under the relevant Act of the Commonwealth; but
 - (e) subject to any modification or exclusion prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause and subject to the operation of subclauses (2), (3), (4) and (5).
- (2) The regulations may prescribe rules that are to be applied for the purposes of achieving the greatest degree of correspondence envisaged by subclause (1).
- (3) If an award or enterprise agreement is taken to exist under this Act by virtue of the operation of subclause (1)—
- (a) the award or enterprise agreement will be taken to be made or approved under this Act on the designated day; and
 - (b) this Act will apply in relation to the award or enterprise agreement subject to such modifications or exclusions as may be prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause; and
 - (c) SAET may, on application by the Minister, or on application by a person or body recognised by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, vary or revoke any term or provision of the award or enterprise agreement if SAET is satisfied that it is fair and reasonable to do so in the circumstances.
- (4) SAET may, in varying an award or enterprise agreement under subclause (3)(c) (after taking into account what is fair and reasonable in the circumstances), confer an exemption from the operation of any provision of this Act (being an exemption that has effect subject to such conditions (if any) as SAET thinks fit to impose).
- (5) Despite a preceding subclause, if an award or enterprise agreement taken to exist under this clause would, but for this subclause, provide for remuneration or other conditions of employment that are inferior to the standards that apply under Chapter 3 Part 1 Division 2, the award or enterprise agreement will be taken to be modified to the extent necessary to meet those standards.
- (6) An award or enterprise agreement taken to exist under this clause will, unless it has been superseded or rescinded in the meantime, expire at the end of the period of 2 years from the designated day.

4—Federal enterprise agreements—later changeover

- (1) If—
- (a) an application for approval of a federal enterprise agreement that relates to local government sector employees has been made under section 185 of the Commonwealth Act before the designated day but not approved by Fair Work Australia by that day; and
 - (b) Fair Work Australia then approves the federal enterprise agreement under the Commonwealth Act on or after the designated day,

then the federal enterprise agreement will, on its approval by Fair Work Australia, be taken to be an enterprise agreement that has been approved by this Act—

-
- (c) with the same terms and provisions as the federal enterprise agreement; but
 - (d) subject to any modification or exclusion prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause and subject to the operation of subclauses (2), (3) and (4).
- (2) If an enterprise agreement is taken to be approved under this Act by virtue of the operation of subclause (1)—
- (a) this Act will apply in relation to the enterprise agreement subject to such modifications or exclusions as may be prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause; and
 - (b) SAET may, on application by the Minister, or on application by a person or body recognised by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, vary any term or provision of the enterprise agreement if SAET is satisfied that it is fair and reasonable to do so in the circumstances.
- (3) SAET may, in varying an enterprise agreement under subclause (2)(b) (after taking into account what is fair and reasonable in the circumstances), confer an exemption from the operation of any provision of this Act (being an exemption that has effect subject to such conditions (if any) as SAET thinks fit to impose).
- (4) Despite a preceding subclause, if an enterprise agreement taken to be approved under this clause would, but for this subclause, provide for remuneration or other conditions of employment that are inferior to the standards that apply under Chapter 3 Part 1 Division 2, the enterprise agreement will be taken to be modified to the extent necessary to meet those standards.
- (5) An enterprise agreement taken to be approved under this clause will, unless it has been superseded or rescinded in the meantime, expire at the end of the period of 2 years from the date of approval of the federal enterprise agreement.

5—Ability to carry over matters

SAET may, in connection with the operation of this Schedule, or any matter arising, directly or indirectly, out of the operation of this Schedule—

- (a) accept, recognise, adopt or rely on any step taken under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation; and
- (b) accept or rely on any matter or thing (including in the nature of evidence presented for the purposes of any proceedings) that has been presented, filed or provided under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation; and
- (c) give effect in any other way to any other thing done under, or for the purposes of, the National Fair Work legislation.

Schedule 3—Minimum standard for sick leave/carer's leave

1—Definitions

In this Schedule—

continuous service means continuous service under a contract of employment and includes a period of paid leave taken under this Act or under an award or enterprise agreement;

full pay means remuneration for ordinary hours of work (not including payments in the nature of penalty rates, overtime, allowances or loadings).

2—Application of standard

This Schedule does not apply to a person who is engaged and paid as a casual employee.

3—Accrual of sick leave entitlement

- (1) An employee's entitlement to sick leave accrues as follows—
 - (a) for the first year of continuous service—entitlement to sick leave accrues at the rate of $\frac{5}{26}$ of one day for each completed week; and
 - (b) for each later year of continuous service—an entitlement to 10 days' sick leave accrues at the beginning of each year.
- (2) An employee's sick leave credit is worked out by adding any unexpended sick leave entitlement that had accrued to the employee before the employee became subject to this Schedule and any unexpended entitlement that accrues under this Schedule.
- (3) Any sick leave taken by the employee is deducted from the employee's sick leave credit.

4—Taking sick leave

- (1) An employee who has a sick leave credit is entitled to take sick leave if the employee is too sick to work.
- (2) An employee who has a sick leave credit, and who is on annual leave, is entitled to take sick leave instead of annual leave if the person is too sick to work for a period of at least three days.
- (3) However, the employee is not entitled to take sick leave unless—
 - (a) the employee gives the employer notice of the sickness, its nature and estimated duration before the period for which sick leave is sought begins (but if the nature or sudden onset of the sickness makes it impracticable to give the notice before the period begins, the notice is validly given if given as soon as practicable and not later than 24 hours after the period begins); and
 - (b) the employee, at the request of the employer, provides a medical certificate or other reasonable evidence of the sickness.
- (4) Sick leave taken during a period of annual leave does not count as annual leave.
- (5) An employee may take sick leave for a part of a day in a block of 1 or more hours.

-
- (6) The following provisions apply in connection with subsection (5):
- (a) if a period of sick leave exceeds 1 hour but does not equal a whole number of hours, the fraction of an hour will be taken to be a whole hour; and
 - (b) when the number of hours taken as sick leave under subsection (5) equals the number of hours usually worked by the employee in a day, then the employee will be taken to have taken 1 day's sick leave.

5—Sick leave to be on full pay

- (1) A full-time employee is entitled to full pay for a period of sick leave.
- (2) A part-time employee is entitled to pro-rata pay for a period of sick leave.

6—Carer's leave

- (1) An employee with an accrued entitlement to sick leave under a preceding section may use up to 5 days of that entitlement in each year to care for and support members of the employee's family when they are sick.
- (2) The employee must, if practicable before taking leave under this section, give the employer notice of—
 - (a) the employee's intention to take the leave; and
 - (b) the reason for the leave; and
 - (c) the name of the person requiring the care and that person's relationship to the employee; and
 - (d) the time the employee expects to be absent,but if it is not possible to give the notice before commencing the leave, the employee must give the notice as soon as practicable in the circumstances.
- (3) The employee must, if required by the employer, produce reasonable evidence of the sickness and the need for the employee's care.
- (4) An employee is, while taking leave under this section, entitled to pay at the same rate as if he or she was on sick leave.

Schedule 3A—Minimum standard for bereavement leave

1—Bereavement leave

- (1) An employee is entitled to 2 days bereavement leave in the case of the death of a member of the employee's family.
- (2) The leave may be taken—
 - (a) at a time of the employee's choosing within a period commencing on the date of death of the family member and ending 2 days after the funeral; or
 - (b) at some other time agreed with the employer.
- (3) The employee must, if required by the employer, produce reasonable evidence of the death and of the relationship of the deceased to the employee.
- (4) A full-time employee is entitled to full pay for a period of bereavement leave.

-
- (5) A part-time employee is entitled to pro-rata pay for a period of bereavement leave.

Schedule 3B—Family and domestic violence leave

1—Definitions

In this Schedule—

family and domestic violence means domestic abuse within the meaning of the *Intervention Orders (Prevention of Abuse) Act 2009*.

2—Entitlement to family and domestic violence leave

- (1) An employee is entitled to 15 days family and domestic violence leave from the beginning of each year of their employment.
- (2) Family and domestic violence leave that has not been taken by an employee will not accrue into a subsequent year of their employment.

3—Taking family and domestic violence leave

- (1) An employee is entitled to take family and domestic violence leave for any of the following purposes arising from or in relation to family and domestic violence experienced by the employee:
 - (a) to attend medical appointments of any kind, including appointments relating to mental and emotional health;
 - (b) to seek and receive legal advice or assistance in relation to proceedings or potential proceedings of any kind;
 - (c) to attend or otherwise make arrangements for proceedings of any kind;
 - (d) to relocate residences or make other safety arrangements of any kind;
 - (e) for any other purpose relating to the employee dealing with the impact of family and domestic violence;
 - (f) for any other purpose prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) The employee must, if practicable before taking leave under this section, give the employer notice of—
 - (a) the employee's intention to take the leave; and
 - (b) the purpose for which the employee intends to take the leave; and
 - (c) the time the employee expects to be absent,but if it is not possible to give the notice before commencing the leave, the employee must give the notice as soon as practicable in the circumstances.
- (3) The employee must, at the request of the employer, provide evidence that would satisfy a reasonable person that the leave is for 1 of the purposes listed in subclause (1).
- (4) In relation to the provision of evidence under subclause (3), the employer must not request, and the employee is not required to provide, information relating to the details, nature or extent of the family and domestic violence experienced by the employee.

-
- (5) An employee may take family and domestic violence leave for a part of a day in a block of 1 or more hours.
- (6) The following provisions apply in connection with subclause (5):
- (a) if a period of family and domestic violence leave exceeds 1 hour but does not equal a whole number of hours, the fraction of an hour will be taken to be a whole hour;
 - (b) when the number of hours taken as family and domestic violence leave under subclause (5) equals the number of hours usually worked by the employee in a day, then the employee will be taken to have taken 1 day's family and domestic violence leave.

4—Family and domestic violence leave to be at full rate of pay

- (1) If an employee takes a period of family and domestic violence leave in accordance with this Schedule, the employee is entitled to the following in relation to that period:
- (a) for an employee other than a casual employee—the employee's full rate of pay (including overtime, allowances, loadings or any other separately identifiable amount), worked out as if the employee had not taken the period of leave;
 - (b) for a casual employee—the employee's full rate of pay (including overtime, allowances, loadings or any other separately identifiable amount), worked out as if the employee had worked the hours in the period for which the employee was rostered.
- (2) Without limiting subclause (1)(b), an employee is taken to have been rostered to work hours in a period if the employee has accepted an offer by the employer of work for those hours.
- (3) Subclause (1)(b) does not prevent a casual employee from taking a period of family and domestic violence leave that does not include hours for which the employee is rostered to work, however the employer is not required to pay the employee in relation to such a period.

5—Confidentiality

- (1) Information obtained under this Schedule in relation to an employee's experience of family and domestic violence must not be disclosed, except—
- (a) with the consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
 - (b) for the purposes of referring the matter to a law enforcement agency, or a person or agency exercising official duties under an Act relating to the care or protection of a child; or
 - (c) if the disclosure is reasonably necessary for the protection of the lawful interests of the person disclosing the information.

Maximum penalty: \$10 000.

- (2) Subclause (1) does not prevent disclosure of statistical or other data that could not reasonably be expected to lead to the identification of any person to whom it relates.

-
- (3) Information that has been disclosed under subclause (1) for a particular purpose must not be used for any other purpose by—
- (a) the person to whom the information was disclosed; or
 - (b) any other person who gains access to the information (whether properly or improperly and whether directly or indirectly) as a result of that disclosure.

Maximum penalty: \$10 000.

- (4) A pay slip provided by an employer to an employee must not include any of the following information:
- (a) information indicating that leave taken by the employee was family and domestic violence leave;
 - (b) information indicating that an amount paid to the employee was payment in respect of family and domestic violence leave;
 - (c) information relating to the balance of the employee's entitlement to family and domestic violence leave.

Note—

For example, a pay slip may, in respect of an amount paid to an employee for any family and domestic violence leave taken, describe the leave taken as "special leave", "miscellaneous leave" or "other leave".

Schedule 4—Minimum standard for annual leave

1—Definitions

In this Schedule—

continuous service means continuous service under a contract of employment and includes a period of paid leave taken under this Act or under an award or enterprise agreement;

full pay means remuneration for ordinary hours of work (not including payments in the nature of penalty rates, overtime, allowances or loadings).

2—Application of standard

This Schedule does not apply to a person who is engaged and paid as a casual employee.

3—Accrual of annual leave entitlement

An employee's entitlement to annual leave accrues as follows—

- (a) an employee is entitled to 4 weeks' annual leave for each completed year of continuous service; and
- (b) if an employee's employment comes to an end and the period of service is not exactly divisible into complete years—the employee is entitled to $\frac{1}{3}$ of one week's annual leave for each completed month of the remainder.

4—Taking annual leave

- (1) Annual leave is to be taken at a time agreed between the employer and the employee.

-
- (2) However, an employer may require an employee to take annual leave by giving the employee notice of the requirement at least 2 weeks before the period of annual leave is to begin if—
- (a) the employer and the employee fail to agree on the time for taking the annual leave; or
 - (b) the taking of the leave is necessary to facilitate a temporary shut-down of part or all of the employer's business operations.
- (3) If an employer determines the time for taking annual leave under subsection (2)(a), the leave must begin within 12 months after the entitlement to the leave accrues.

5—Annual leave to be on full pay

- (1) A full-time employee is entitled to full pay for a period of annual leave.
- (2) A part-time employee is entitled to pro-rata pay for a period of annual leave.
- (3) If an employee's employment comes to an end before the employee has taken all the annual leave to which the employee is entitled, the employee (or the employee's estate) is entitled to the monetary equivalent of that leave.

Schedule 5—Minimum standard for parental leave

1—Definitions

In this Schedule—

adoption means the adoption of a child who is not the natural child of the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner, who is less than five years of age, and who has not lived continuously with the employee for six months or longer;

continuous service means continuous service under a contract of employment and includes a period of paid leave or absence taken under this Act or under an award or enterprise agreement;

expected date of birth means a day certified by a medical practitioner as the expected date of birth;

employee does not include a person engaged and paid as a casual employee;

parental leave means unpaid leave under this Schedule.

2—Entitlement to parental leave

- (1) Subject to this Schedule, an employee is entitled to take parental leave for a period of up to 52 weeks for—
 - (a) the birth of a child to the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner; or
 - (b) the placement of a child with the employee with a view to the adoption of the child by the employee.
- (2) An employee is not entitled to take parental leave unless the employee—
 - (a) has, before the expected date of birth or placement, completed at least 12 months' continuous service with the employer; and

-
- (b) has given the employer at least ten weeks' written notice of intention to take the leave.
- (3) An employee is not entitled to take parental leave at the same time as the employee's spouse or domestic partner apart from one week's parental leave taken by the employee and the employee's spouse or domestic partner immediately after the birth of the child or the placement of the child for adoption with the employee and the employee's spouse or domestic partner.
- (4) Apart from the period of one week referred to above, an employee's entitlement to parental leave is reduced by a period of parental leave taken by the employee's spouse or domestic partner for the same child.

3—Maternity leave to start 6 weeks before birth

A female employee who has given notice of her intention to take parental leave for the birth of a child must start the leave 6 weeks before the expected date of birth unless a medical practitioner has certified that the employee is fit to work closer to the expected date of birth.

4—Medical certificate

An employee who has given notice of intention to take parental leave for the birth of a child must provide the employer with a certificate from a medical practitioner certifying that the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner is pregnant and the expected date of birth.

5—Notice of spouse's parental leave

- (1) An employee who has given notice of intention to take parental leave or who is actually taking parental leave must give the employer notice of periods of parental leave taken or to be taken by the employee's spouse or domestic partner for the same child.
- (2) A notice given under subsection (1) must, if the employer requires, be verified by statutory declaration.

6—Starting and finishing dates of parental leave

- (1) The starting and finishing dates for a period of parental leave must (subject to this Schedule) be agreed between the employer and the employee.
- (2) However, parental leave may not extend more than one year after the date of the birth, or placement for adoption, of the child to whom the leave relates.

7—Return to work after parental leave

- (1) On finishing parental leave, an employee is entitled to the position the employee held immediately before starting parental leave.
- (2) However—
- (a) if the employee was temporarily acting in, or performing the duties of, a position immediately before starting parental leave, the entitlement under this section relates to the employee's substantive position; and

-
- (b) if the former position is no longer available, the employee is entitled to an available position for which the employee is qualified and suited nearest in status and remuneration to the former position.

8—Effect of parental leave on employment rights

Absence on parental leave does not break an employee's continuity of service, but is not to be taken into account in calculating the employee's period of service.

9—Part-time employment in lieu of parental leave

An employee who is entitled to parental leave may, by agreement with the employer, reduce the employee's hours of employment to an agreed extent in lieu of taking parental leave.

Schedule 6—Equal Remuneration Convention

CONVENTION CONCERNING EQUAL REMUNERATION FOR MEN AND WOMEN WORKERS FOR WORK OF EQUAL VALUE

The General Conference of the International Labour Organisation,

Having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, and having met in its Thirty-fourth Session on 6 June 1951, and

Having decided upon the adoption of certain proposals with regard to the principle of equal remuneration for men and women workers for work of equal value, which is the seventh item on the agenda of the session, and

Having determined that these proposals shall take the form of an International Convention,

adopts this twenty-ninth day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one the following Convention, which may be cited as the Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951:

Article 1

For the purpose of this Convention—

- (a) the term "**remuneration**" includes the ordinary, basic or minimum wage or salary and any additional emoluments whatsoever payable directly or indirectly, whether in cash or in kind, by the employer to the worker and arising out of the worker's employment;
- (b) the term "**equal remuneration for men and women workers for work of equal value**" refers to rates of remuneration established without discrimination based on sex.

Article 2

1. Each Member shall, by means appropriate to the methods in operation for determining rates of remuneration, promote and, in so far as is consistent with such methods, ensure the application to all workers of the principle of equal remuneration for men and women workers for work of equal value.

-
2. This principle may be applied by means of—
 - (a) national laws or regulations;
 - (b) legally established or recognised machinery for wage determination;
 - (c) collective agreements between employers and workers; or
 - (d) a combination of these various means.

Article 3

1. Where such action will assist in giving effect to the provisions of this Convention measures shall be taken to promote objective appraisal of jobs on the basis of the work to be performed.
2. The methods to be followed in this appraisal may be decided upon by the authorities responsible for the determination of rates of remuneration, or, where such rates are determined by collective agreements, by the parties thereto.
3. Differential rates between workers which correspond, without regard to sex, to differences, as determined by such objective appraisal, in the work to be performed shall not be considered as being contrary to the principle of equal remuneration for men and women workers for work of equal value.

Article 4

Each member shall cooperate as appropriate with the employers' and workers' organisations concerned for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Convention.

Article 5

The formal ratifications of this Convention shall be communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration.

Article 6

1. This Convention shall be binding only upon those Members of the International Labour Organisation whose ratifications have been registered with the Director-General.
2. It shall come into force twelve months after the date on which the ratifications of two Members have been registered with the Director-General.
3. Thereafter, this Convention shall come into force for any Member twelve months after the date on which its ratification has been registered.

Article 7

1. Declarations communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office in accordance with paragraph 2 of Article 35 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation shall indicate—
 - (a) the territories in respect of which the Member concerned undertakes that the provisions of the Convention shall be applied without modification;
 - (b) the territories in respect of which it undertakes that the provisions of the Convention shall be applied subject to modifications, together with details of the said modifications;

- (c) the territories in respect of which the Convention is inapplicable and in such cases the grounds on which it is inapplicable;
 - (d) the territories in respect of which it reserves its decisions pending further consideration of the position.
- 2. The undertakings referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 of this Article shall be deemed to be an integral part of the ratification and shall have the force of ratification.
- 3. Any Member may at any time by a subsequent declaration cancel in whole or in part any reservation made in its original declaration in virtue of subparagraphs (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 1 of this Article.
- 4. Any Member may, at any time at which the Convention is subject to denunciation in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, communicate to the Director-General a declaration modifying in any other respect the terms of any former declaration and stating the present position in respect of such territories as it may specify.

Article 8

- 1. Declarations communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office in accordance with paragraphs 4 or 5 of Article 35 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation shall indicate whether the provisions of the Convention will be applied in the territory concerned without modification or subject to modifications; when the declaration indicates that the provisions of the Convention will be applied subject to modifications, it shall give details of the said modifications.
- 2. The Member, Members or international authority concerned may at any time by a subsequent declaration renounce in whole or in part the right to have recourse to any modification indicated in any former declaration.
- 3. The Member, Members or international authority concerned may, at any time at which this Convention is subject to denunciation in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, communicate to the Director-General a declaration modifying in any other respect the terms of any former declaration and stating the present position in respect of the application of the Convention.

Article 9

- 1. A Member which has ratified this Convention may denounce it after the expiration of ten years from the date on which the Convention first comes into force, by an act communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration. Such denunciation shall not take effect until one year after the date on which it is registered.
- 2. Each Member which has ratified this Convention and which does not, within the year following the expiration of the period of ten years mentioned in the preceding paragraph, exercise the right of denunciation provided for this Article, will be bound for another period of ten years and, thereafter, may denounce this Convention at the expiration of each period of ten years under the terms provided for in this Article.

Article 10

1. The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall notify all Members of the International Labour Organisation of the registration of all ratifications, declarations and denunciations communicated to him by the Members of the Organisation.
2. When notifying the Members of the Organisation of the registration of the second ratification communicated to him, the Director-General shall draw the attention of the Members of the Organisation to the date upon which the Convention will come into force.

Article 11

The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations for registration in accordance with Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations full particulars of all ratifications, declarations and acts of denunciation registered by him in accordance with the provisions of the preceding articles.

Article 12

At such times as it may consider necessary the Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall present to the General Conference a report on the working of this Convention and shall examine the desirability of placing on the agenda of the Conference the question of its revision in whole or in part.

Article 13

1. Should the Conference adopt a new Convention revising this Convention in whole or in part, then, unless the new Convention otherwise provides—
 - (a) the ratification by a Member of the new revising Convention shall *ipso jure* involve the immediate denunciation of this Convention, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 9 above, if and when the new revising Convention shall have come into force;
 - (b) as from the date when the new revising Convention comes into force this Convention shall cease to be open to ratification by the Members.
2. This Convention shall in any case remain in force in its actual form and content for those Members which have ratified it but have not ratified the revising Convention.

Article 14

The English and French versions of the text of this Convention are equally authoritative.

The foregoing is the authentic text of the Convention duly adopted by the General Conference of the International Labour Organisation during its Thirty-fourth Session which was held at Geneva and declared closed the twenty-ninth day of June 1951.

IN FAITH WHEREOF we have appended our signatures this second day of August 1951.

Schedule 7—Termination of Employment Convention

CONVENTION CONCERNING TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE EMPLOYER

The General Conference of the International Labour Organisation,
Having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, and having met in its Sixty-eighth Session on 2 June 1982, and
Noting the Existing international standards contained in the Termination of Employment Recommendation, 1963, and
Noting that since the adoption of the Termination of Employment Recommendation, 1963, significant developments have occurred in the law and practice of many member States on the questions covered by that Recommendation, and
Considering that these developments have made it appropriate to adopt new international standards on the subject, particularly having regard to the serious problems in this field resulting from the economic difficulties and technological changes experienced in recent years in many countries,
Having decided upon the adoption of certain proposals with regard to termination of employment at the initiative of the employer, which is the fifth item on the agenda of the session, and
Having determined that these proposals shall take the form of an international Convention;
adopts this twenty-second day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and eighty-two the following Convention, which may be cited as the Termination of Employment Convention, 1982.

PART I. METHODS OF IMPLEMENTATION, SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

Article 1

The provisions of this Convention shall, in so far as they are not otherwise made effective by means of collective agreements, arbitration awards or court decisions or in such other manner as may be consistent with national practice, be given effect by laws or regulations.

Article 2

1. This Convention applies to all branches of economic activity and to all employed persons.
2. A Member may exclude the following categories of employed persons from all or some of the provisions of this Convention:
 - (a) workers engaged under a contract of employment for a specified period of time or a specified task;
 - (b) workers serving a period of probation or a qualifying period of employment, determined in advance and of reasonable duration;

-
- (c) workers engaged on a casual basis for a short period.
3. Adequate safeguards shall be provided against recourse to contracts of employment for a specified period of time the aim of which is to avoid the protection resulting from this Convention.
 4. In so far as necessary, measures may be taken by the competent authority or through the appropriate machinery in a country, after consultation with the organisations of employers and workers concerned, where such exist, to exclude from the application of this Convention or certain provisions thereof categories of employed persons whose terms and conditions of employment are governed by special arrangements which as a whole provide protection that is at least equivalent to the protection afforded under the Convention.
 5. In so far as necessary, measures may be taken by the competent authority or through the appropriate machinery in a country, after consultation with the organisations of employers and workers concerned, where such exist, to exclude from the application of this Convention or certain provisions thereof other limited categories of employed persons in respect of which special problems of a substantial nature arise in the light of the particular conditions of employment of the workers concerned or the size or nature of the undertaking that employs them.
 6. Each Member which ratifies this Convention shall list in the first report on the application of the Convention submitted under article 22 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation any categories which may have been excluded in pursuance of paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Article, giving the reasons for such exclusion, and shall state in subsequent reports the position of its law and practice regarding the categories excluded, and the extent to which effect has been given or is proposed to be given to the Convention in respect of such categories.

Article 3

For the purpose of this Convention the terms "**termination**" and "**termination of employment**" mean termination of employment at the initiative of the employer.

PART II. STANDARDS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

DIVISION A. JUSTIFICATION FOR TERMINATION

Article 4

The employment of a worker shall not be terminated unless there is a valid reason for such termination connected with the capacity or conduct of the worker or based on the operational requirements of the undertaking, establishment or service.

Article 5

The following, *inter alia*, shall not constitute valid reasons for termination:

- (a) union membership or participation in union activities outside working hours or, with the consent of the employer, within working hours;
- (b) seeking office as, or acting or having acted in the capacity of, a workers' representative;

-
- (c) the filing of a complaint or the participation in proceedings against an employer involving alleged violation of laws or regulations or recourse to competent administrative authorities;
 - (d) race, colour, sex, marital status, family responsibilities, pregnancy, religion, political opinion, national extraction or social origin;
 - (e) absence from work during maternity leave.

Article 6

1. Temporary absence from work because of illness or injury shall not constitute a valid reason for termination.
2. The definition of what constitutes temporary absence from work, the extent to which medical certification shall be required and possible limitations to the application of paragraph 1 of this Article shall be determined in accordance with the methods of implementation referred to in Article 1 of this Convention.

DIVISION B. PROCEDURE PRIOR TO OR AT THE TIME OF TERMINATION

Article 7

The employment of a worker shall not be terminated for reasons related to the worker's conduct or performance before he is provided an opportunity to defend himself against the allegations made, unless the employer cannot reasonably be expected to provide this opportunity.

DIVISION C. PROCEDURE OF APPEAL AGAINST TERMINATION

Article 8

1. A worker who considers that his employment has been unjustifiably terminated shall be entitled to appeal against that termination to an impartial body, such as a court, labour tribunal, arbitration committee or arbitrator.
2. Where termination has been authorised by a competent authority the application of paragraph 1 of this Article may be varied according to national law and practice.
3. A worker may be deemed to have waived his right to appeal against the termination of his employment if he has not exercised that right within a reasonable period of time after termination.

Article 9

1. The bodies referred to in Article 8 of this Convention shall be empowered to examine the reasons given for the termination and the other circumstances relating to the case and to render a decision on whether the termination was justified.

-
2. In order for the worker not to have to bear alone the burden of proving that the termination was not justified, the methods of implementation referred to in Article 1 of this Convention shall provide for one or the other or both of the following possibilities:
 - (a) the burden of proving the existence of a valid reason for the termination as defined in Article 4 of this Convention shall rest on the employer;
 - (b) the bodies referred to in Article 8 of this Convention shall be empowered to reach a conclusion on the reason for the termination having regard to the evidence provided by the parties and according to procedures provided for by national law and practice.
 3. In cases of termination stated to be for reasons based on the operational requirements of the undertaking, establishment or service, the bodies referred to in Article 8 of this Convention shall be empowered to determine whether the termination was indeed for these reasons, but the extent to which they shall also be empowered to decide whether these reasons are sufficient to justify that termination shall be determined by the methods of implementation referred to in Article 1 of this Convention.

Article 10

If the bodies referred to in Article 8 of this Convention find that termination is unjustified and if they are not empowered or do not find it practicable, in accordance with national law and practice, to declare the termination invalid and/or order or propose reinstatement of the worker, they shall be empowered to order payment of adequate compensation or such other relief as may be deemed appropriate.

DIVISION D. PERIOD OF NOTICE

Article 11

A worker whose employment is to be terminated shall be entitled to a reasonable period of notice or compensation in lieu thereof, unless he is guilty of serious misconduct, that is, misconduct of such a nature that it would be unreasonable to require the employer to continue his employment during the notice period.

DIVISION E. SEVERANCE ALLOWANCE AND OTHER INCOME PROTECTION

Article 12

1. A worker whose employment has been terminated shall be entitled, in accordance with national law and practice, to—
 - (a) a severance allowance or other separation benefits, the amount of which shall be based *inter alia* on length of service and the level of wages, and paid directly by the employer or by a fund constituted by employers' contributions; or
 - (b) benefits from unemployment insurance or assistance or other forms of social security, such as old age or invalidity benefits, under the normal conditions to which such benefits are subject; or
 - (c) a combination of such allowance and benefits.

-
2. A worker who does not fulfil the qualifying conditions for unemployment insurance or assistance under a scheme of general scope need not be paid any allowance or benefit referred to in paragraph 1, subparagraph (a), of this Article solely because he is not receiving an unemployment benefit under paragraph 1, subparagraph (b).
 3. Provision may be made by the methods of implementation referred to in Article 1 of this Convention for loss of entitlement to the allowance or benefits referred to in paragraph 1, subparagraph (a), of this Article in the event of termination for serious misconduct.

PART III. SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS CONCERNING TERMINATIONS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR ECONOMIC, TECHNOLOGICAL, STRUCTURAL OR SIMILAR REASONS

DIVISION A. CONSULTATION OF WORKERS' REPRESENTATIVES

Article 13

1. When the employer contemplates terminations for reasons of an economic, technological, structural or similar nature, the employee shall:
 - (a) provide the workers' representatives concerned in good time with relevant information including the reasons for the terminations contemplated, the number and categories of workers likely to be affected and the period over which the terminations are intended to be carried out;
 - (b) give, in accordance with national law and practice, the workers' representatives concerned, as early as possible, an opportunity for consultation on measures to be taken to avert or to minimise the terminations and measures to mitigate the adverse effects of any terminations on the workers concerned such as finding alternative employment.
2. The applicability of paragraph 1 of this Article may be limited by the methods of implementation referred to in Article 1 of this Convention to cases in which the number of workers whose termination of employment is contemplated is at least a specified number or percentage of the workforce.
3. For the purposes of this Article the term "**the workers' representatives concerned**" means the workers' representatives recognised as such by national law or practice, in conformity with the Workers' Representatives Convention, 1971.

DIVISION B. NOTIFICATION TO THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

Article 14

1. When the employer contemplates terminations for reasons of an economic, technological, structural or similar nature, he shall notify, in accordance with national law and practice, the competent authority thereof as early as possible, giving relevant information, including a written statement of the reasons for the terminations, the number and categories of workers likely to be affected and the period over which the terminations are intended to be carried out.

-
2. National laws or regulations may limit the applicability of paragraph 1 of this Article to cases in which the number of workers whose termination of employment is contemplated is at least a specified number or percentage of the workforce.
 3. The employer shall notify the competent authority of the terminations referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article a minimum period of time before carrying out the terminations, such period to be specified by national laws or regulations.

PART IV. FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 15

The formal ratifications of this Convention shall be communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration.

Article 16

1. This Convention shall be binding only upon those Members of the International Labour Organisation whose ratifications have been registered with the Director-General.
2. It shall come into force twelve months after the date on which the ratifications of two Members have been registered with the Director-General.
3. Thereafter, this Convention shall come into force for any Member twelve months after the date on which its ratification has been registered.

Article 17

1. A Member which has ratified this Convention may denounce it after the expiration of ten years from the date on which the Convention first comes into force, by an act communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration. Such denunciation shall not take effect until one year after the date on which it is registered.
2. Each Member which has ratified this Convention and which does not, within the year following the expiration of the period of ten years mentioned in the preceding paragraph, exercise the right of denunciation provided for in this Article, will be bound for another period of ten years and, thereafter, may denounce this Convention at the expiration of each period of ten years under the terms provided for in this Article.

Article 18

1. The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall notify all Members of the International Labour Organisation of the registration of all ratifications and denunciations communicated to him by the Members of the Organisation.
2. When notifying the Members of the Organisation of the registration of the second ratification communicated to him, the Director-General shall draw the attention of the Members of the Organisation to the date upon which the Convention will come into force.

Article 19

The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations for registration in accordance with article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations full particulars of all ratifications and acts of denunciation registered by him in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Articles.

Article 20

At such times as it may consider necessary the Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall present to the General Conference a report on the working of this Convention and shall examine the desirability of placing on the agenda of the conference the question of its revision in whole or in part.

Article 21

1. Should the Conference adopt a new Convention revising this Convention in whole or in part, then, unless the new Convention otherwise provides—
 - (a) the ratification by a Member of the new revising Convention shall *ipso jure* involve the immediate denunciation of this Convention, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 17 above, if and when the new revising Convention shall have come into force;
 - (b) as from the date when the new revising Convention comes into force this Convention shall cease to be open to ratification by the Members.
2. This Convention shall in any case remain in force in its actual form and content for those members which have ratified it but have not ratified the revising Convention.

Article 22

The English and French versions of the text of this Convention are equally authoritative.

The foregoing is the authentic text of the Convention duly adopted by the General Conference of the International Labour Organisation during its Sixty-eighth Session which was held at Geneva and declared closed the twenty-third day of June 1982.

IN FAITH WHEREOF we have appended our signatures this twenty-third day of June 1982.

Schedule 8—Rules for terminating employment

1—Employee to be given notice of termination

- (1) An employer must not terminate an employee's employment unless—
 - (a) the employee has been given either the period of notice required by subsection (2) or compensation instead of notice; or
 - (b) the employee is guilty of serious misconduct, that is, misconduct of a kind that makes it unreasonable to require the employer to continue the employment during the notice period.

-
- (2) The required period of notice is worked out as follows—
- (a) if the employee's period of continuous service with the employer is not more than 1 year—the period of notice is at least 1 week; and
 - (b) if the employee's period of continuous service with the employer is more than 1 year but not more than 3 years—the period of notice is at least 2 weeks; and
 - (c) if the employee's period of continuous service with the employer is more than 3 years but not more than 5 years—the period of notice is at least 3 weeks; and
 - (d) if the employee's period of continuous service with the employer is more than 5 years—the period of notice is at least 4 weeks,
- but if the employee is over 45 years old and has completed at least 2 years continuous service with the employer, the period of notice is increased by 1 week.
- (3) The regulations may prescribe events or other matters that must be disregarded, or must in prescribed circumstances be disregarded, in ascertaining a period of continuous service for the purposes of subsection (2).

2—Employee to have opportunity to respond to allegations

An employer must not terminate an employee's employment for reasons related to the employee's conduct or performance unless—

- (a) the employee has been given the opportunity to defend himself or herself against the allegations made; or
- (b) the employer could not reasonably be expected to give the employee that opportunity.

3—Employer to comply with obligations imposed by regulation

- (1) An employer must comply with the rules and procedures prescribed by regulation under subsection (2).
- (2) Regulations may be made prescribing rules and procedures to be observed by employers in relation to the termination of employment for the purpose of giving full effect to the provisions and intendment of the *Termination of Employment Convention*.

Schedule 9—Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention 1999

C182 Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999

The General Conference of the International Labour Organization,

Having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, and having met in its 87th Session on 1 June 1999, and

Considering the need to adopt new instruments for the prohibition and elimination of the worst forms of child labour, as the main priority for national and international action, including international cooperation and assistance, to complement the Convention and the Recommendation concerning Minimum Age for Admission to Employment, 1973, which remain fundamental instruments on child labour, and

Considering that the effective elimination of the worst forms of child labour requires immediate and comprehensive action, taking into account the importance of free basic education and the need to remove the children concerned from all such work and to provide for their rehabilitation and social integration while addressing the needs of their families, and

Recalling the resolution concerning the elimination of child labour adopted by the International Labour Conference at its 83rd Session in 1996, and

Recognizing that child labour is to a great extent caused by poverty and that the long-term solution lies in sustained economic growth leading to social progress, in particular poverty alleviation and universal education, and

Recalling the Convention on the Rights of the Child adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 20 November 1989, and

Recalling the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and its Follow-up, adopted by the International Labour Conference at its 86th Session in 1998, and

Recalling that some of the worst forms of child labour are covered by other international instruments, in particular the Forced Labour Convention, 1930, and the United Nations Supplementary Convention on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade, and Institutions and Practices Similar to Slavery, 1956, and

Having decided upon the adoption of certain proposals with regard to child labour, which is the fourth item on the agenda of the session, and

Having determined that these proposals shall take the form of an international Convention;

adopts this seventeenth day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine the following Convention, which may be cited as the Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999.

Article 1

Each Member which ratifies this Convention shall take immediate and effective measures to secure the prohibition and elimination of the worst forms of child labour as a matter of urgency.

Article 2

For the purposes of this Convention, the term child shall apply to all persons under the age of 18.

Article 3

For the purposes of this Convention, the term the worst forms of child labour comprises:

- (a) all forms of slavery or practices similar to slavery, such as the sale and trafficking of children, debt bondage and serfdom and forced or compulsory labour, including forced or compulsory recruitment of children for use in armed conflict;
- (b) the use, procuring or offering of a child for prostitution, for the production of pornography or for pornographic performances;

-
- (c) the use, procuring or offering of a child for illicit activities, in particular for the production and trafficking of drugs as defined in the relevant international treaties;
 - (d) work which, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to harm the health, safety or morals of children.

Article 4

1. The types of work referred to under Article 3(d) shall be determined by national laws or regulations or by the competent authority, after consultation with the organizations of employers and workers concerned, taking into consideration relevant international standards, in particular Paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Worst Forms of Child Labour Recommendation, 1999.
2. The competent authority, after consultation with the organizations of employers and workers concerned, shall identify where the types of work so determined exist.
3. The list of the types of work determined under paragraph 1 of this Article shall be periodically examined and revised as necessary, in consultation with the organizations of employers and workers concerned.

Article 5

Each Member shall, after consultation with employers' and workers' organizations, establish or designate appropriate mechanisms to monitor the implementation of the provisions giving effect to this Convention.

Article 6

1. Each Member shall design and implement programmes of action to eliminate as a priority the worst forms of child labour.
2. Such programmes of action shall be designed and implemented in consultation with relevant government institutions and employers' and workers' organizations, taking into consideration the views of other concerned groups as appropriate.

Article 7

1. Each Member shall take all necessary measures to ensure the effective implementation and enforcement of the provisions giving effect to this Convention including the provision and application of penal sanctions or, as appropriate, other sanctions.
2. Each Member shall, taking into account the importance of education in eliminating child labour, take effective and time-bound measures to:
 - (a) prevent the engagement of children in the worst forms of child labour;
 - (b) provide the necessary and appropriate direct assistance for the removal of children from the worst forms of child labour and for their rehabilitation and social integration;
 - (c) ensure access to free basic education, and, wherever possible and appropriate, vocational training, for all children removed from the worst forms of child labour;
 - (d) identify and reach out to children at special risk; and
 - (e) take account of the special situation of girls.

3. Each Member shall designate the competent authority responsible for the implementation of the provisions giving effect to this Convention.

Article 8

Members shall take appropriate steps to assist one another in giving effect to the provisions of this Convention through enhanced international cooperation and/or assistance including support for social and economic development, poverty eradication programmes and universal education.

Article 9

The formal ratifications of this Convention shall be communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration.

Article 10

1. This Convention shall be binding only upon those Members of the International Labour Organization whose ratifications have been registered with the Director-General of the International Labour Office.
2. It shall come into force 12 months after the date on which the ratifications of two Members have been registered with the Director-General.
3. Thereafter, this Convention shall come into force for any Member 12 months after the date on which its ratification has been registered.

Article 11

1. A Member which has ratified this Convention may denounce it after the expiration of ten years from the date on which the Convention first comes into force, by an act communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration. Such denunciation shall not take effect until one year after the date on which it is registered.
2. Each Member which has ratified this Convention and which does not, within the year following the expiration of the period of ten years mentioned in the preceding paragraph, exercise the right of denunciation provided for in this Article, will be bound for another period of ten years and, thereafter, may denounce this Convention at the expiration of each period of ten years under the terms provided for in this Article.

Article 12

1. The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall notify all Members of the International Labour Organization of the registration of all ratifications and acts of denunciation communicated by the Members of the Organization.
2. When notifying the Members of the Organization of the registration of the second ratification, the Director-General shall draw the attention of the Members of the Organization to the date upon which the Convention shall come into force.

Article 13

The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, for registration in accordance with article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations, full particulars of all ratifications and acts of denunciation registered by the Director-General in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Articles.

Article 14

At such times as it may consider necessary, the Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall present to the General Conference a report on the working of this Convention and shall examine the desirability of placing on the agenda of the Conference the question of its revision in whole or in part.

Article 15

1. Should the Conference adopt a new Convention revising this Convention in whole or in part, then, unless the new Convention otherwise provides—
 - (a) the ratification by a Member of the new revising Convention shall ipso jure involve the immediate denunciation of this Convention, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 11 above, if and when the new revising Convention shall have come into force;
 - (b) as from the date when the new revising Convention comes into force, this Convention shall cease to be open to ratification by the Members.
2. This Convention shall in any case remain in force in its actual form and content for those Members which have ratified it but have not ratified the revising Convention.

Article 16

The English and French versions of the text of this Convention are equally authoritative.

Cross references

Conventions: C029 Forced Labour Convention, 1930
Conventions: C138 Minimum Age Convention, 1973
Recommendations: R035 Forced Labour (Indirect Compulsion) Recommendation, 1930
Recommendations: R036 Forced Labour (Regulation) Recommendation, 1930
Recommendations: R146 Minimum Age Recommendation, 1973
Supplemented: R190 Complemented by the Worst Forms of Child Labour Recommendation, 1999
Constitution: 22: article 22 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation

Schedule 10—Workers with Family Responsibilities Convention 1981

C156 Workers with Family Responsibilities Convention, 1981

The General Conference of the International Labour Organisation,

Having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office and having met in its Sixty-seventh Session on 3 June 1981, and

Noting the Declaration of Philadelphia concerning the Aims and Purposes of the International Labour Organisation which recognises that "all human beings, irrespective of race, creed or sex, have the right to pursue their material well-being and their spiritual development in conditions of freedom and dignity, of economic security and equal opportunity", and

Noting the terms of the Declaration on Equality of Opportunity and Treatment for Women Workers and of the resolution concerning a plan of action with a view to promoting equality of opportunity and treatment for women workers, adopted by the International Labour Conference in 1975, and

Noting the provisions of international labour Conventions and Recommendations aimed at ensuring equality of opportunity and treatment for men and women workers, namely the Equal Remuneration Convention and Recommendation, 1951, the Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention and Recommendation, 1958, and Part VIII of the Human Resources Development Recommendation, 1975, and

Recalling that the Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958, does not expressly cover distinctions made on the basis of family responsibilities, and considering that supplementary standards are necessary in this respect, and

Noting the terms of the Employment (Women with Family Responsibilities) Recommendation, 1965, and considering the changes which have taken place since its adoption, and

Noting that instruments on equality of opportunity and treatment for men and women have also been adopted by the United Nations and other specialised agencies, and recalling, in particular, the fourteenth paragraph of the Preamble of the United Nations Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979, to the effect that States Parties are "aware that a change in the traditional role of men as well as the role of women in society and in the family is needed to achieve full equality between men and women", and

Recognising that the problems of workers with family responsibilities are aspects of wider issues regarding the family and society which should be taken into account in national policies, and

Recognising the need to create effective equality of opportunity and treatment as between men and women workers with family responsibilities and between such workers and other workers, and

Considering that many of the problems facing all workers are aggravated in the case of workers with family responsibilities and recognising the need to improve the conditions of the latter both by measures responding to their special needs and by measures designed to improve the conditions of workers in general, and

Having decided upon the adoption of certain proposals with regard to equal opportunities and equal treatment for men and women workers: workers with family responsibilities, which is the fifth item on the agenda of the session, and

Having determined that these proposals shall take the form of an international Convention,

adopts the twenty-third day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and eighty-one, the following Convention, which may be cited as the Workers with Family Responsibilities Convention, 1981:

Article 1

1. This Convention applies to men and women workers with responsibilities in relation to their dependent children, where such responsibilities restrict their possibilities of preparing for, entering, participating in or advancing in economic activity.
2. The provisions of this Convention shall also be applied to men and women workers with responsibilities in relation to other members of their immediate family who clearly need their care or support, where such responsibilities restrict their possibilities of preparing for, entering, participating in or advancing in economic activity.
3. For the purposes of this Convention, the terms dependent child and other member of the immediate family who clearly needs care or support mean persons defined as such in each country by one of the means referred to in Article 9 of this Convention.
4. The workers covered by virtue of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article are hereinafter referred to as workers with *family responsibilities*.

Article 2

This Convention applies to all branches of economic activity and all categories of workers.

Article 3

1. With a view to creating effective equality of opportunity and treatment for men and women workers, each Member shall make it an aim of national policy to enable persons with family responsibilities who are engaged or wish to engage in employment to exercise their right to do so without being subject to discrimination and, to the extent possible, without conflict between their employment and family responsibilities.
2. For the purposes of paragraph 1 of this Article, the term discrimination means discrimination in employment and occupation as defined by Articles 1 and 5 of the Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958.

Article 4

With a view to creating effective equality of opportunity and treatment for men and women workers, all measures compatible with national conditions and possibilities shall be taken—

- (a) to enable workers with family responsibilities to exercise their right to free choice of employment; and
- (b) to take account of their needs in terms and conditions of employment and in social security.

Article 5

All measures compatible with national conditions and possibilities shall further be taken—

- (a) to take account of the needs of workers with family responsibilities in community planning; and
- (b) to develop or promote community services, public or private, such as child-care and family services and facilities.

Article 6

The competent authorities and bodies in each country shall take appropriate measures to promote information and education which engender broader public understanding of the principle of equality of opportunity and treatment for men and women workers and of the problems of workers with family responsibilities, as well as a climate of opinion conducive to overcoming these problems.

Article 7

All measures compatible with national conditions and possibilities, including measures in the field of vocational guidance and training, shall be taken to enable workers with family responsibilities to become and remain integrated in the labour force, as well as to re-enter the labour force after an absence due to those responsibilities.

Article 8

Family responsibilities shall not, as such, constitute a valid reason for termination of employment.

Article 9

The provisions of this Convention may be applied by laws or regulations, collective agreements, works rules, arbitration awards, court decisions or a combination of these methods, or in any other manner consistent with national practice which may be appropriate, account being taken of national conditions.

Article 10

1. The provisions of this Convention may be applied by stages if necessary, account being taken of national conditions: Provided that such measures of implementation as are taken shall apply in any case to all the workers covered by Article 1, paragraph 1.
2. Each Member which ratifies this Convention shall indicate in the first report on the application of the Convention submitted under article 22 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation in what respect, if any, it intends to make use of the faculty given by paragraph 1 of this Article, and shall state in subsequent reports the extent to which effect has been given or is proposed to be given to the Convention in that respect.

Article 11

Employers' and workers' organisations shall have the right to participate, in a manner appropriate to national conditions and practice, in devising and applying measures designed to give effect to the provisions of this Convention.

Article 12

The formal ratifications of this Convention shall be communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration.

Article 13

1. This Convention shall be binding only upon those Members of the International Labour Organisation whose ratifications have been registered with the Director-General.
2. It shall come into force twelve months after the date on which the ratifications of two Members have been registered with the Director-General.

-
3. Thereafter, this Convention shall come into force for any Member twelve months after the date on which its ratifications has been registered.

Article 14

1. A Member which has ratified this Convention may denounce it after the expiration of ten years from the date on which the Convention first comes into force, by an Act communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration. Such denunciation should not take effect until one year after the date on which it is registered.
2. Each Member which has ratified this Convention and which does not, within the year following the expiration of the period of ten years mentioned in the preceding paragraph, exercise the right of denunciation provided for in this Article, will be bound for another period of ten years and, thereafter, may denounce this Convention at the expiration of each period of ten years under the terms provided for in this Article.

Article 15

1. The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall notify all Members of the International Labour Organisation of the registration of all ratifications and denunciations communicated to him by the Members of the Organisation.
2. When notifying the Members of the Organisation of the registration of the second ratification communicated to him, the Director-General shall draw the attention of the Members of the Organisation to the date upon which the Convention will come into force.

Article 16

The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations for registration in accordance with Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations full particulars of all ratifications and acts of denunciation registered by him in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Articles.

Article 17

At such times as may consider necessary the Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall present to the General Conference a report on the working of this Convention and shall examine the desirability of placing on the agenda of the Conference the question of its revision in whole or in part.

Article 18

1. Should the Conference adopt a new Convention revising this Convention in whole or in part, then, unless the new Convention otherwise provides:
 - (a) the ratification by a Member of the new revising Convention shall ipso jure involve the immediate denunciation of this Convention, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 14 above, if and when the new revising Convention shall have come into force;
 - (b) as from the date when the new revising Convention comes into force this Convention shall cease to be open to ratification by the Members.
2. This Convention shall in any case remain in force in its actual form and content for those Members which have ratified it but have not ratified the revising Convention.

Article 19

The English and French versions of the text of this Convention are equally authoritative.

Cross references

Conventions: C100 Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951
Recommendations: R090 Equal Remuneration Recommendation, 1951
Conventions: C111 Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958
Recommendations: R111 Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Recommendation, 1958
Recommendations: R150 Human Resources Development Recommendation, 1975
Recommendations: R123 Employment (Women with Family Responsibilities) Recommendation, 1965
Constitution: 22: article 22 of the Constitution of the International Labour Organisation

Schedule 11—Workers' Representatives Convention 1971

C135 Workers' Representatives Convention, 1971

The General Conference of the International Labour Organisation,

Having been convened at Geneva by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office, and having met in its Fifty-sixth Session on 2 June 1971, and

Noting the terms of the Right to Organise and Collective Bargaining Convention, 1949, which provides for protection of workers against acts of anti-union discrimination in respect of their employment, and

Considering that it is desirable to supplement these terms with respect to workers' representatives, and

Having decided upon the adoption of certain proposals with regard to protection and facilities afforded to workers' representatives in the undertaking, which is the fifth item on the agenda of the session, and

Having determined that these proposals shall take the form of an international Convention,

adopts the twenty-third day of June of the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-one, the following Convention, which may be cited as the Workers' Representatives Convention, 1971:

Article 1

Workers' representatives in the undertaking shall enjoy effective protection against any act prejudicial to them, including dismissal, based on their status or activities as a workers' representative or on union membership or participation in union activities, in so far as they act in conformity with existing laws or collective agreements or other jointly agreed arrangements.

Article 2

1. Such facilities in the undertaking shall be afforded to workers' representatives as may be appropriate in order to enable them to carry out their functions promptly and efficiently.

-
2. In this connection account shall be taken of the characteristics of the industrial relations system of the country and the needs, size and capabilities of the undertaking concerned.
 3. The granting of such facilities shall not impair the efficient operation of the undertaking concerned.

Article 3

For the purpose of this Convention the term workers' representatives means persons who are recognised as such under national law or practice, whether they are—

- (a) trade union representatives, namely, representatives designated or elected by trade unions or by members of such unions; or
- (b) elected representatives, namely, representatives who are freely elected by the workers of the undertaking in accordance with provisions of national laws or regulations or of collective agreements and whose functions do not include activities which are recognised as the exclusive prerogative of trade unions in the country concerned.

Article 4

National laws or regulations, collective agreements, arbitration awards or court decisions may determine the type or types of workers' representatives which shall be entitled to the protection and facilities provided for in this Convention.

Article 5

Where there exist in the same undertaking both trade union representatives and elected representatives, appropriate measures shall be taken, wherever necessary, to ensure that the existence of elected representatives is not used to undermine the position of the trade unions concerned or their representatives and to encourage co-operation on all relevant matters between the elected representatives and the trade unions concerned and their representatives.

Article 6

Effect may be given to this Convention through national laws or regulations or collective agreements, or in any other manner consistent with national practice.

Article 7

The formal ratifications of this Convention shall be communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration.

Article 8

1. This Convention shall be binding only upon those Members of the International Labour Organisation whose ratifications have been registered with the Director-General.
2. It shall come into force twelve months after the date on which the ratifications of two Members have been registered with the Director-General.
3. Thereafter, this Convention shall come into force for any Member twelve months after the date on which its ratifications has been registered.

Article 9

1. A Member which has ratified this Convention may denounce it after the expiration of ten years from the date on which the Convention first comes into force, by an Act communicated to the Director-General of the International Labour Office for registration. Such denunciation should not take effect until one year after the date on which it is registered.
2. Each Member which has ratified this Convention and which does not, within the year following the expiration of the period of ten years mentioned in the preceding paragraph, exercise the right of denunciation provided for in this Article, will be bound for another period of ten years and, thereafter, may denounce this Convention at the expiration of each period of ten years under the terms provided for in this Article.

Article 10

1. The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall notify all Members of the International Labour Organisation of the registration of all ratifications and denunciations communicated to him by the Members of the Organisation.
2. When notifying the Members of the Organisation of the registration of the second ratification communicated to him, the Director-General shall draw the attention of the Members of the Organisation to the date upon which the Convention will come into force.

Article 11

The Director-General of the International Labour Office shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations for registration in accordance with Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations full particulars of all ratifications and acts of denunciation registered by him in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Articles.

Article 12

At such times as may consider necessary the Governing Body of the International Labour Office shall present to the General Conference a report on the working of this Convention and shall examine the desirability of placing on the agenda of the Conference the question of its revision in whole or in part.

Article 13

1. Should the Conference adopt a new Convention revising this Convention in whole or in part, then, unless the new Convention otherwise provides:
 - (a) the ratification by a Member of the new revising Convention shall ipso jure involve the immediate denunciation of this Convention, notwithstanding the provisions of Article 9 above, if and when the new revising Convention shall have come into force;
 - (b) as from the date when the new revising Convention comes into force this Convention shall cease to be open to ratification by the Members.
2. This Convention shall in any case remain in force in its actual form and content for those Members which have ratified it but have not ratified the revising Convention.

Article 14

The English and French versions of the text of this Convention are equally authoritative.

Cross references

Conventions: C098 Right to Organise and Collective Bargaining Convention, 1949

Legislative history

Formerly

Industrial and Employee Relations Act 1994

Notes

- This version is comprised of the following:

Chapter 1	1.1.2026
Chapter 2	1.1.2026
Chapter 3	1.1.2026
Chapter 4	1.12.2024
Chapter 6AA	1.9.2024
Chapter 6	1.1.2026
Schedules	1.1.2026
- Amendments of this version that are uncommenced are not incorporated into the text.
- Please note—References in the legislation to other legislation or instruments or to titles of bodies or offices are not automatically updated as part of the program for the revision and publication of legislation and therefore may be obsolete.
- Earlier versions of this Act (historical versions) are listed at the end of the legislative history.
- For further information relating to the Act and subordinate legislation made under the Act see the Index of South Australian Statutes or www.legislation.sa.gov.au.

Legislation repealed by principal Act

The *Fair Work Act 1994* repealed the following:

Industrial Relations Act (S.A.)

Industrial Relations Advisory Council Act 1983

Legislation amended by principal Act

The *Fair Work Act 1994* amended the following:

Courts Administration Act 1993

Principal Act and amendments

New entries appear in bold.

Year	No	Title	Assent	Commencement
1994	52	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations Act 1994</i>	16.6.1994	8.8.1994 except Sch 1 (s 3)—1.11.1994 (<i>Gazette</i> 4.8.1994 p328)
1995	39	<i>Public Sector Management Act 1995</i>	4.5.1995	17.7.1995 (<i>Gazette</i> 13.7.1995 p54)

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

1995	67	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Miscellaneous Provisions) Amendment Act 1995</i>	17.8.1995	31.8.1995 (<i>Gazette 24.8.1995 p498</i>)
1995	84	<i>Statutes Amendment (Courts) Act 1995</i>	30.11.1995	21.12.1995 (<i>Gazette 21.12.1995 p1759</i>)
1996	57	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1996</i>	8.8.1996	8.8.1996
1996	74	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (President's powers) Amendment Act 1996</i>	14.11.1996	14.11.1996 except s 2—8.8.1994: s 2
1996	86	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Transitional Arrangements) Amendment Act 1996</i>	12.12.1996	12.12.1996
1997	48	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Registered Associations) Amendment Act 1997</i>	31.7.1997	31.7.1997
1997	68	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Harmonisation) Amendment Act 1997</i>	21.8.1997	4.9.1997 (<i>Gazette 21.8.1997 p408</i>)
1998	10	<i>Industrial and Employee Relations (Disclosure of Information) Amendment Act 1998</i>	2.4.1998	2.4.1998
1999	33	<i>Financial Sector Reform (South Australia) Act 1999</i>	17.6.1999	Sch (item 30)—1.7.1999 being the date specified under s 3(16) of the <i>Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999</i> of the Commonwealth as the transfer date for the purposes of that Act.
2003	36	<i>Statutes Amendment (Honesty and Accountability in Government) Act 2003</i>	31.7.2003	Pt 3 (ss 6 & 7)—29.4.2004 (<i>Gazette 29.4.2004 p1173</i>)
2005	3	<i>Industrial Law Reform (Fair Work) Act 2005</i>	31.3.2005	Pt 2 (ss 4—80) & Sch 1—16.5.2005 (<i>Gazette 28.4.2005 p1073</i>)
2006	17	<i>Statutes Amendment (New Rules of Civil Procedure) Act 2006</i>	6.7.2006	Pt 33 (ss 121—125)—4.9.2006 (<i>Gazette 17.8.2006 p2831</i>)
2006	41	<i>Statutes Amendment (Public Sector Employment) Act 2006</i>	14.12.2006	Pt 11 (s 45)—1.4.2007 (<i>Gazette 29.3.2007 p930</i>)
2006	43	<i>Statutes Amendment (Domestic Partners) Act 2006</i>	14.12.2006	Pt 34 (ss 98—102)—1.6.2007 (<i>Gazette 26.4.2007 p1352</i>)
2008	30	<i>Training and Skills Development Act 2008</i>	10.7.2008	Sch 2 (cll 2—9)—1.9.2008 (<i>Gazette 24.7.2008 p3465</i>)
2009	58	<i>Statutes Amendment (National Industrial Relations System) Act 2009</i>	26.11.2009	Pt 4 (ss 7—30) & Sch 1—1.1.2010 (<i>Gazette 17.12.2009 p6351</i>)
2009	84	<i>Statutes Amendment (Public Sector Consequential Amendments) Act 2009</i>	10.12.2009	Pt 61 (ss 125—137)—1.2.2010 (<i>Gazette 28.1.2010 p320</i>)
2013	12	<i>Advance Care Directives Act 2013</i>	18.4.2013	Sch 1 (cl 15)—1.7.2014 (<i>Gazette 6.2.2014 p546</i>)

2013	26	<i>Magistrates (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 2013</i>	27.6.2013	Sch 1 (cl 3)—4.7.2013 (<i>Gazette 4.7.2013 p2970</i>)
2013	44	<i>Legal Practitioners (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 2013</i>	3.10.2013	Sch 2 (cl 1)—1.7.2014 (<i>Gazette 5.6.2014 p2241</i>)
2015	1	<i>Fair Work (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 2015</i>	26.3.2015	10.4.2015 (<i>Gazette 9.4.2015 p1446</i>)
2015	36	<i>Statutes Amendment (Industrial Relations Consultative Council) Act 2015</i>	5.11.2015	Pt 2 (ss 4—8)—19.11.2015 (<i>Gazette 19.11.2015 p4976</i>)
2016	63	<i>Statutes Amendment (South Australian Employment Tribunal) Act 2016</i>	8.12.2016	Pt 4 (ss 51—69)—1.7.2017 (<i>Gazette 16.5.2017 p1221</i>)
2020	40	<i>Training and Skills Development (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 2020</i>	19.11.2020	Sch 1 (cll 3 & 4)—1.7.2021 (<i>Gazette 24.6.2021 p2260</i>)
2023	10	<i>Fair Work (Family and Domestic Violence Leave) Amendment Act 2023</i>	30.3.2023	1.9.2023 (<i>Gazette 13.7.2023 p2192</i>)
2024	2	<i>Statutes Amendment (Industrial Relations Portfolio) Act 2024</i>	29.2.2024	Pt 2 (ss 3 to 5)—28.3.2024 (<i>Gazette 28.3.2024 p510</i>)
2024	20	<i>Work Health and Safety (Review Recommendations) Amendment Act 2024</i>	13.6.2024	Sch 1 (cl 1)—1.9.2024 (<i>Gazette 22.8.2024 p2871</i>)
2024	26	<i>Statutes Amendment (South Australian Employment Tribunal) Act 2024</i>	5.9.2024	Pt 3 (ss 4, 5, 10 & 39(1), (2) & (6))—31.10.2024; ss 6 to 9, 11 to 38 & 39(3) to (5)—1.12.2024 (<i>Gazette 31.10.2024 p4038</i>)
2024	49	<i>Fair Work (Registered Associations) Amendment Act 2024</i>	14.11.2024	Pt 2 (ss 9 to 13, 14 insofar as it inserts Part 3A, 16 & 17(1)) & Sch 1 (cl 2)—1.12.2024 (<i>Gazette 28.11.2024 p4272</i>); ss 3 to 8, 14 insofar as it inserts Part 3B, 15, 17(2) & 18—uncommenced
2025	43	<i>Fair Work (Worker Entitlements) Amendment Act 2025</i>	30.10.2025	Pt 2 (ss 3 to 15) & Sch 1 (cll 3 & 4)—1.1.2026 (<i>Gazette 11.12.2025 p4823</i>)
2025	44	<i>Nurse and Midwife to Patient Ratios Act 2025</i>	5.11.2025	Sch 2 (cl 1)—uncommenced

Provisions amended

New entries appear in bold.

Entries that relate to provisions that have been deleted appear in italics.

Provision	How varied	Commencement
Ch 1		
s 1	substituted by 3/2005 s 4	16.5.2005
s 2	<i>omitted under Legislation Revision and Publication Act 2002</i>	29.4.2004
s 3		
s 3(1)	s 3 amended by 68/1997 s 3	4.9.1997

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

	s 3 amended and redesignated as s 3(1) by 3/2005 s 5(1)—(5)	16.5.2005
	amended by 58/2009 s 7	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 51(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 10/2023 s 3	1.9.2023
	amended by 49/2024 s 3	uncommenced—not incorporated
s 3(2)	inserted by 3/2005 s 5(5)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 51(2)	1.7.2017
s 4		
s 4(1)		
apprentice	substituted by 3/2005 s 6(1)	16.5.2005
	amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 2	1.9.2008
	amended by 40/2020 Sch 1 cl 3	1.7.2021
association	amended by 58/2009 s 8(1)	1.1.2010
award	amended by 63/2016 s 52(1)	1.7.2017
child	inserted by 3/2005 s 6(2)	16.5.2005
civil penalty provision	inserted by 43/2025 s 3(1)	1.1.2026
<i>Commission</i>	<i>substituted by 3/2005 s 6(3)</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(2)</i>	<i>1.7.2017</i>
<i>Committee</i>	<i>deleted by 36/2015 s 4(1)</i>	<i>19.11.2015</i>
Commonwealth Act	substituted by 68/1997 s 4(a)	4.9.1997
	substituted by 58/2009 s 8(2)	1.1.2010
<i>Commonwealth Commission</i>	<i>deleted by 58/2009 s 8(3)</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
Commonwealth (Registered Organisations) Act	inserted by 58/2009 s 8(2)	1.1.2010
conduct	inserted by 43/2025 s 3(2)	1.1.2026
Consultative Council	inserted by 36/2015 s 4(2)	19.11.2015
contract of employment	amended by 68/1997 s 4(b)	4.9.1997
<i>Court</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(3)</i>	<i>1.7.2017</i>
<i>Deputy President</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(4)</i>	<i>1.7.2017</i>
domestic partner	inserted by 43/2006 s 98(1)	1.6.2007
<i>Employee Ombudsman</i>	<i>deleted by 1/2015 s 4(1)</i>	<i>10.4.2015</i>
employer	amended by 39/1995 Sch 5	17.7.1995
	amended by 26/2024 s 4(1)	31.10.2024
enterprise agreement	amended by 67/1995 s 3(a)	31.8.1995
	amended by 3/2005 s 6(4)	16.5.2005

<i>enterprise agreement matter</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(5)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>evidentiary material</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(6)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>examinable arrangements</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(7)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>Fair Work Australia</i>	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 8(4)</i>	1.1.2010
	<i>deleted by 2/2024 s 3</i>	28.3.2024
Fair Work Commission	inserted by 2/2024 s 3	28.3.2024
family	inserted by 3/2005 s 6(5)	16.5.2005
	amended by 43/2006 s 98(2)	1.6.2007
<i>Full Commission</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(8)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>Full Court</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(9)</i>	1.7.2017
(indexed)	inserted by 67/1995 s 3(b)	31.8.1995
industrial authority	amended by 58/2009 s 8(5)	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 52(10)	1.7.2017
industrial instrument	inserted by 68/1997 s 4(c)	4.9.1997
	amended by 58/2009 s 8(6)	1.1.2010
industrial matter	amended by 3/2005 s 6(6)—(8)	16.5.2005
	amended by 26/2024 s 4(2)	31.10.2024
<i>Industrial Registrar or Registrar</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 8(7)</i>	1.1.2010
	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(11)</i>	1.7.2017
inspector	substituted by 63/2016 s 52(12)	1.7.2017
junior	amended by 3/2005 s 6(9)	16.5.2005
organisation	amended by 58/2009 s 8(8)	1.1.2010
peak entity	inserted by 3/2005 s 6(10)	16.5.2005
	(d) deleted by 1/2015 s 4(2)	10.4.2015
President	substituted by 63/2016 s 52(13)	1.7.2017
<i>Presidential Member</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(14)</i>	1.7.2017
public employee	amended by 36/2003 s 6	29.4.2004
	amended by 84/2009 s 125	1.2.2010
registered agent	amended by 63/2016 s 52(15)	1.7.2017
Registrar	inserted by 63/2016 s 52(16)	1.7.2017
rules	substituted by 63/2016 s 52(17)	1.7.2017
SAET	inserted by 63/2016 s 52(17)	1.7.2017
spouse	inserted by 43/2006 s 98(3)	1.6.2007
taxi	inserted by 68/1997 s 4(d)	4.9.1997
<i>trainee</i>	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 6(11)</i>	16.5.2005

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

unregistered association	inserted by 49/2024 s 4	uncommenced—not incorporated
workplace	inserted by 3/2005 s 6(11)	16.5.2005
workplace law	inserted by 43/2025 s 3(3)	1.1.2026
s 4(2)	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 6(12)</i>	16.5.2005
s 4(3)	amended by 3/2005 s 6(13)	16.5.2005
s 4(4)	inserted by 67/1995 s 3(c)	31.8.1995
s 4(5)	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 6(14)</i> <i>deleted by 63/2016 s 52(18)</i>	16.5.2005 1.7.2017
s 4AA	inserted by 43/2025 s 4	1.1.2026
s 4A	inserted by 26/2024 s 5	31.10.2024
s 5		
s 5(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 7(1)—(3)	16.5.2005
s 5(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 7(4)	16.5.2005
s 5(4) and (5)	inserted by 3/2005 s 7(4)	16.5.2005
s 6	amended by 43/2006 s 99 amended by 43/2025 s 5	1.6.2007 1.1.2026
<i>Ch 2 before substitution by 63/2016</i>		
<i>Ch 2 Pt 1</i>		
<i>s 7</i>		
s 7(1)	<i>(d) deleted by 1/2015 s 5(1)</i> <i>amended by 36/2015 s 5(1)</i>	10.4.2015 19.11.2015
s 7(4)	<i>substituted by 36/2015 s 5(2)</i>	19.11.2015
s 7(5)	<i>amended by 1/2015 s 5(2)</i>	10.4.2015
<i>Ch 2 Pt 2</i>		
<i>Ch 2 Pt 2 Div 2</i>		
s 12	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 8(1), (2)</i>	16.5.2005
s 15A	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 9</i>	16.5.2005
<i>Ch 2 Pt 2 Div 4</i>	<i>amended by 84/1995 ss 10, 11</i> <i>substituted by 57/1996 s 2</i>	21.12.1995 8.8.1996
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3</i>		
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 2</i>	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 10</i>	16.5.2005
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 3</i>		
s 26	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 11</i> <i>amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 3(1), (2)</i>	16.5.2005 1.9.2008
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 4</i>		
<i>s 29</i>		
s 29(2)	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 126</i>	1.2.2010
s 29(4a) and (4b)	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 9(1)</i>	1.1.2010
s 29(6)	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 9(2)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 30</i>		
s 30(2)	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 127</i>	1.2.2010

<i>s 32</i>	<i>substituted by 3/2005 s 12</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 33</i>		
<i>s 33(5)</i>	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 13</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 5</i>		
<i>s 34</i>		
<i>s 34(2)</i>	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 128</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>s 34(3)</i>	<i>substituted by 3/2005 s 14</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 34(4) and (5)</i>	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 14</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 35</i>	<i>substituted by 3/2005 s 15</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 36</i>		
<i>s 36(1)</i>	<i>amended by 36/2003 s 7</i>	<i>29.4.2004</i>
	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 129</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>s 36(4)</i>	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 16</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 36A</i>	<i>inserted by 74/1996 s 2(1)</i>	<i>8.8.1994</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 6</i>		
<i>s 37</i>		
<i>s 37(3a)</i>	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 10</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 3 Div 7</i>		
<i>s 39</i>		
<i>s 39(3)</i>	<i>amended by 1/2015 s 6</i>	<i>10.4.2015</i>
<i>s 39(4)</i>	<i>substituted by 68/1997 s 5</i>	<i>4.9.1997</i>
	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 17</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 40</i>		
<i>s 40(1)</i>	<i>amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 4(1)</i>	<i>1.9.2008</i>
<i>s 40(2)</i>	<i>substituted by 68/1997 s 6</i>	<i>4.9.1997</i>
	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 18</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
	<i>inserted by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 4(2)</i>	<i>1.9.2008</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 4 Div 3</i>		
<i>s 44</i>	<i>amended by 41/2006 s 45</i>	<i>1.4.2007</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 4 Div 3A</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 19</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 5 Div 2 before deletion by 36/2015</i>		
<i>s 51</i>		
<i>s 51(1)</i>	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 130</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>s 52</i>		
<i>s 52(5)</i>	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 131</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>s 53</i>	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 132</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 5 Div 3 before deletion by 36/2015</i>		
<i>s 55</i>		
<i>s 55(3)</i>	<i>amended by 84/2009 s 133</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>s 55A</i>	<i>inserted by 84/2009 s 134</i>	<i>1.2.2010</i>
<i>Ch 2 Pt 5</i>	<i>deleted by 36/2015 s 6</i>	<i>19.11.2015</i>

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

<i>Ch 2 Pt 6 Div 1 before deletion by 1/2015</i>		
s 58		
s 58(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 20	16.5.2005
s 58(2)	amended by 84/2009 s 135	1.2.2010
s 62		
s 62(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 21	16.5.2005
Ch 2 Pt 6 Div 1	deleted by 1/2015 s 7	10.4.2015
Ch 2 Pt 6 Div 2		
s 64		
s 64(1)	(a) deleted by 1/2015 s 8	10.4.2015
s 65		
s 65(1)	s 65 amended and redesignated as s 65(1) by 3/2005 s 22(1) and (2)	16.5.2005
s 65(2) and (3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 22(2)	16.5.2005
Ch 2	substituted by 63/2016 s 53	1.7.2017
Ch 2 Pt 1		
s 8		
s 8(1)	amended by 26/2024 s 6	1.12.2024
s 9		
s 9(1)	amended by 43/2025 s 6(1)	1.1.2026
s 9(2)	substituted by 43/2025 s 6(2)	1.1.2026
s 11	substituted by 26/2024 s 7	1.12.2024
s 12		
s 12(1)	amended by 26/2024 s 8	1.12.2024
s 13		
s 13(1)	amended by 26/2024 s 9	1.12.2024
s 13A	inserted by 26/2024 s 10	31.10.2024
	deleted by 43/2025 s 7	1.1.2026
Ch 2 Pt 2		
Ch 2 Pt 2 Div 1	heading inserted by 26/2024 s 11	1.12.2024
Ch 2 Pt 2 Div 2	heading inserted by 26/2024 s 12	1.12.2024
s 24	deleted by 26/2024 s 13	1.12.2024
Ch 2 Pt 2 Div 2		
s 18		
s 18(1a)	inserted by 49/2024 s 5	uncommenced—not incorporated
Ch 2 Pt 3		
s 25		
s 25(1)	amended by 49/2024 s 6(1), (2)	uncommenced—not incorporated
	amended by 43/2025 s 8	1.1.2026
s 25(1a)	inserted by 49/2024 s 6(3)	uncommenced—not incorporated

Ch 2 Pt 5		
heading	amended by 43/2025 s 9	1.1.2026
s 32		
s 32(1)	amended by 49/2024 s 7	uncommenced—not incorporated
s 34		
heading	amended by 43/2025 s 10(1)	1.1.2026
s 34(1)	amended by 43/2025 s 10(2)	1.1.2026
s 34(1a)	inserted by 26/2024 s 14	1.12.2024
s 34(3)	inserted by 43/2025 s 10(3)	1.1.2026
s 35		
s 35(3)	inserted by 43/2025 s 11	1.1.2026
s 36		
s 36(2)	substituted by 43/2025 s 12	1.1.2026
Ch 3		
Ch 3 Pt A1	inserted by 26/2024 s 15	1.12.2024
Ch 3 Pt 1		
Ch 3 Pt 1 Div 1	heading inserted by 3/2005 s 23	16.5.2005
s 68		
s 68(2)	amended by 33/1999 Sch (item 30)	1.7.1999
s 68(6)	inserted by 3/2005 s 24	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 1 Div 2	heading inserted by 3/2005 s 25	16.5.2005
s 69		
s 69(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 26(1)	16.5.2005
s 69(3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 26(2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 16(1)	1.12.2024
	(a) deleted by 26/2024 s 16(2)	1.12.2024
s 70		
s 70(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 27(1)	16.5.2005
s 70(2)	amended by 3/2005 s 27(2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 70(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 27(3)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 17	1.12.2024
s 70(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 27(3)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 70A	inserted by 3/2005 s 28	16.5.2005
s 70A(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 70A(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 18	1.12.2024
s 70A(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 70B	inserted by 10/2023 s 4	1.9.2023

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 70B(3)	amended by 26/2024 s 19	1.12.2024
s 71		
s 71(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 71(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 29	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 20	1.12.2024
s 71(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 29	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 2		
s 72		
s 72(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 72(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 30	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 21	1.12.2024
s 72(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 30	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 72A	inserted by 3/2005 s 31	16.5.2005
s 72A(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 22	1.12.2024
s 72A(2) and (3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
s 72A(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 72A(6)—(8)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (2)	1.7.2017
s 72B	inserted by 3/2005 s 31	16.5.2005
s 72B(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 23	1.12.2024
s 72B(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
s 72B(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 72B(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (2)	1.7.2017
s 72B(5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 72B(7)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (3)	1.7.2017
s 72B(8)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 75	substituted by 67/1995 s 4	31.8.1995
s 75(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 32(1)	16.5.2005
s 75(2)	substituted by 3/2005 s 32(2)	16.5.2005
s 75(5)	amended by 1/2015 s 9(1)	10.4.2015
s 75(6)	<i>deleted by 1/2015 s 9(2)</i>	<i>10.4.2015</i>
s 75(8)	<i>deleted by 1/2015 s 9(3)</i>	<i>10.4.2015</i>
s 76		
s 76(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 76(2)	amended by 3/2005 s 33(1)	16.5.2005
	amended by 1/2015 s 10	10.4.2015
s 76(3)	amended by 3/2005 s 33(2)	16.5.2005
s 76(5a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 33(3)	16.5.2005

	amended by 12/2013 Sch 1 cl 15	1.7.2014
s 76(6)	inserted by 67/1995 s 5	31.8.1995
	amended by 3/2005 s 33(4)	16.5.2005
s 76(7)	inserted by 67/1995 s 5	31.8.1995
s 76A	inserted by 3/2005 s 34	16.5.2005
s 76A(3) and (5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 77		
s 77(1)	amended by 43/2006 s 100	1.6.2007
	amended by 49/2024 s 8	uncommenced—not incorporated
s 77(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 78	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79		
s 79(1)	amended by 67/1995 s 6(a), (b)	31.8.1995
	amended by 68/1997 s 7(a)—(c)	4.9.1997
	amended by 3/2005 s 35(1), (2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 58/2009 s 11(1)	1.1.2010
	amended by 1/2015 s 11(1)	10.4.2015
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(1a)	inserted by 68/1997 s 7(d)	4.9.1997
s 79(1b)	inserted by 68/1997 s 7(d)	4.9.1997
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(1c)	inserted by 3/2005 s 35(3)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 79(2a)	inserted by 44/2025 Sch 2 cl 1	uncommenced—not incorporated
s 79(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 79(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(5)	amended by 68/1997 s 7(e)	4.9.1997
	amended by 58/2009 s 11(2)	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 24(1)	1.12.2024
s 79(6)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 24(2)	1.12.2024
s 79(7)	inserted by 67/1995 s 6(c)	31.8.1995
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(8)	<i>inserted by 67/1995 s 6(c)</i>	<i>31.8.1995</i>
	<i>deleted by 1/2015 s 11(2)</i>	<i>10.4.2015</i>
s 79(9) and (10)	inserted by 67/1995 s 6(c)	31.8.1995
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 79(11)	inserted by 3/2005 s 35(4)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 80		
s 80(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 80(4)	amended by 1/2015 s 12	10.4.2015
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 80(5)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 1	4.9.1997
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 81		
s 81(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
s 81(5)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 81(6)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
s 81(7)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 81(8)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
s 81(9)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 81(10) and (11)	inserted by 3/2005 s 36	16.5.2005
s 82		
s 82(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(5)	1.7.2017
s 82(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 82(3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 37	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 83	substituted by 68/1997 s 8	4.9.1997
s 83(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 38	16.5.2005
	amended by 49/2024 s 9	1.12.2024
s 83(2) and (3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 84		
s 84(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 39(1)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 84(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 84(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 84(4)	substituted by 3/2005 s 39(2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 84(5)	inserted by 67/1995 s 7	31.8.1995
	substituted by 3/2005 s 39(2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 84(6)	inserted by 3/2005 s 39(2)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 85		
s 85(1) and (2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 85(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 86	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 88		

s 88(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 2	4.9.1997
s 89	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 40</i>	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 3		
Ch 3 Pt 3 Div 1		
s 90		
s 90(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 25(1)	1.12.2024
s 90(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 90(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 41	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 90(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 90(5)	amended by 26/2024 s 25(2)	1.12.2024
s 90(6)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 25(3)	1.12.2024
s 90(7)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 25(4)	1.12.2024
<i>note</i>	<i>deleted by 26/2024 s 25(5)</i>	1.12.2024
s 90A	inserted by 3/2005 s 42	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 91		
s 91(1)	s 91 redesignated as s 91(1) by 3/2005 s 43	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 91(2)	inserted by 3/2005 s 43	16.5.2005
s 91(3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 43	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 92		
s 92(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 92(2)	amended by 58/2009 s 12(1), (2)	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 2/2024 s 4	28.3.2024
s 98	substituted by 3/2005 s 44	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 3 Div 1A	inserted by 3/2005 s 45	16.5.2005
s 98A		
s 98A(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 98A(2) and (3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 98A(4) and (5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 3 Div 1B	inserted by 3/2005 s 45	16.5.2005
s 98B		
s 98B(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (4)	1.7.2017
s 98B(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 98B(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 3 Div 2	heading substituted by 67/1995 s 8	31.8.1995
s 99		

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 99(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 99(1a)	inserted by 68/1997 s 9	4.9.1997
s 99(2)—(5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 3A	inserted by 3/2005 s 46	16.5.2005
s 99C		
s 99C(5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 99C(6)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 99G		
s 99G(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 55(1)	1.7.2017
s 99G(2)	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 55(2)</i>	1.7.2017
s 99G(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 55(3)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 4		
s 100		
s 100(1)	amended by 58/2009 s 13	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 2/2024 s 5	28.3.2024
s 100(3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 47	16.5.2005
s 100(4)	inserted by 3/2005 s 47	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 100(5)	inserted by 3/2005 s 47	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1), (2)	1.7.2017
s 100A	inserted by 26/2024 s 26	1.12.2024
s 101		
s 101(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(1)	1.7.2017
s 101(3)		
State industrial authority	amended by 84/2009 s 136	1.2.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 5		
Ch 3 Pt 5 Div 1		
s 102		
s 102(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 3	4.9.1997
	amended by 3/2005 s 48(1)	16.5.2005
s 102(2)	substituted by 3/2005 s 48(2)	16.5.2005
s 102(2a) and (2b)	inserted by 3/2005 s 48(2)	16.5.2005
s 102(3)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 4	4.9.1997
	amended by 3/2005 s 48(3)	16.5.2005
s 102(4)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 5	4.9.1997
	amended by 10/1998 s 2	2.4.1998
	amended by 3/2005 s 48(4)	16.5.2005
s 102(5)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 6	4.9.1997
s 102(5a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 48(5)	16.5.2005
s 102(7)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 7	4.9.1997

	substituted by 3/2005 s 48(6)	16.5.2005
s 102(8)	inserted by 3/2005 s 48(6)	16.5.2005
s 103		
s 103(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 8	4.9.1997
s 103(2)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 9	4.9.1997
s 103(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 103(4)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 10	4.9.1997
s 103(5)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
<i>Ch 3 Pt 5 Div 2 before deletion by 63/2016</i>		
s 104		
s 104(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 49(1)	16.5.2005
s 104(2)	substituted by 3/2005 s 49(2)	16.5.2005
s 104(4)	substituted by 3/2005 s 49(3)	16.5.2005
s 104(4a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 49(3)	16.5.2005
s 104(5)	amended by 3/2005 s 49(4), (5)	16.5.2005
s 104(8)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 11	4.9.1997
s 104A	inserted by 3/2005 s 50	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 5 Div 2	deleted by 63/2016 s 56	1.7.2017
	inserted by 43/2025 s 13	1.1.2026
Ch 3 Pt 6	amended by 67/1995 ss 9, 10	31.8.1995
	substituted by 68/1997 s 10	4.9.1997
Ch 3 Pt 6 Div 1		
s 105		
adjudicating authority	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 105A		
s 105A(1)	amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 5	1.9.2008
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 40/2020 Sch 1 cl 4	1.7.2021
s 105A(4)	amended by 3/2005 s 51	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 6 Div 2		
s 106		
s 106(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 106(2)	substituted by 3/2005 s 52(1)	16.5.2005
s 106(3)	substituted by 3/2005 s 52(1)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 106(3a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 52(1)	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 106(4)	substituted by 3/2005 s 52(2)	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 6 Div 3	deleted by 3/2005 s 53	16.5.2005
Ch 3 Pt 6 Div 4		
s 108		

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 108(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 108(2)	amended by 3/2005 s 54	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 27	1.12.2024
s 109		
s 109(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 109(1a) and (1b)	inserted by 3/2005 s 55	16.5.2005
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3), (5)	1.7.2017
s 109(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 109(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 109(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 6 Div 5		
s 110		
s 110(1) and (2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 111		
s 111(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
Ch 3 Pt 7		
s 112		
s 112(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 112(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 111(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 54(4)	1.7.2017
s 112(5)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 12	4.9.1997
	amended by 63/2016 s 54(3)	1.7.2017
s 112(6)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 13	4.9.1997
s 112(7)	inserted by 3/2005 s 56	16.5.2005
Ch 4		
Ch 4 Pt 1	amended by 67/1995 s 11	31.8.1995
	substituted by 68/1997 s 11	4.9.1997
Ch 4 Pt 2		
Ch 4 Pt 2 Div 1		
s 119		
s 119(2)	amended by 58/2009 s 14	1.1.2010
s 120		
s 120(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 28	1.12.2024
s 120(2)	substituted by 49/2024 s 10	1.12.2024
Ch 4 Pt 2 Div 2		
s 122		
s 122(1)	amended by 58/2009 s 15	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2)	1.7.2017
s 122(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2)	1.7.2017
Ch 4 Pt 2 Div 3		
s 125		

s 125(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
s 125(5)	amended by 58/2009 s 16	1.1.2010
	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 29	1.12.2024
s 127		
s 127(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1), (2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 30(1)	1.12.2024
s 127(2)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 14	4.9.1997
	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
s 127(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 30(2)	1.12.2024
s 127(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1), (2)	1.7.2017
Ch 4 Pt 2 Div 4		
s 128		
s 128(5)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 15	4.9.1997
Ch 4 Pt 2 Div 6		
s 130		
s 130(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1), (2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 31	1.12.2024
s 130(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2), (3)	1.7.2017
s 130(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
Ch 4 Pt 3 Div 1		
<i>s 131 before substitution by 49/2024</i>		
<i>s 131(1)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 17</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
s 131	substituted by 49/2024 s 11	1.12.2024
s 132		
s 132(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 32	1.12.2024
s 132(2)	substituted by 49/2024 s 12	1.12.2024
Ch 4 Pt 3 Div 2		
s 134	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 33	1.12.2024
	amended by 49/2024 s 13(1)	1.12.2024
	(b), (c) deleted by 49/2024 s 13(2)	1.12.2024
s 135		
s 135(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1), (2)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 34	1.12.2024
s 135(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(2), (3)	1.7.2017
s 135(4)	amended by 58/2009 s 18(1)	1.1.2010
s 135(5)	amended by 58/2009 s 18(2)	1.1.2010
Ch 4 Pt 3 Div 3		

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 136		
s 136(1)	amended by 58/2009 s 19	1.1.2010
Ch 4 Pt 3A	inserted by 49/2024 s 14	1.12.2024
Ch 4 Pt 3B	inserted by 49/2024 s 14	uncommenced—not incorporated
Ch 4 Pt 4		
Ch 4 Pt 4 Div 1		
s 138		
s 138(3) and (4)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(4)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 35	1.12.2024
s 138(5)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(5)	1.7.2017
s 139	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 16	4.9.1997
	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
Ch 4 Pt 4 Div 2		
s 140		
s 140(1)	amended by 3/2005 s 57(1)—(3)	16.5.2005
	amended by 49/2024 s 15	uncommenced—not incorporated
s 140(1a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 57(4)	16.5.2005
s 140(2)	amended by 3/2005 s 57(5)	16.5.2005
s 140(2a) and (2b)	inserted by 3/2005 s 57(6)	16.5.2005
s 140(3)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 17	4.9.1997
	amended by 3/2005 s 57(7), (8)	16.5.2005
s 140(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 26/2024 s 36	1.12.2024
<i>s 140(5)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 57(9)</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
	<i>deleted by 58/2009 s 20</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
Ch 4 Pt 4 Div 3		
s 141		
s 141(3)	amended by 3/2005 s 58(1)	16.5.2005
s 141(3a)	inserted by 3/2005 s 58(2)	16.5.2005
s 141(5)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 18	4.9.1997
s 141(6)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 19	4.9.1997
s 141(7)	amended by 58/2009 s 21	1.1.2010
s 142		
s 142(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 20	4.9.1997
Ch 4 Pt 4 Div 4		
s 144	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
s 144A	inserted by 49/2024 s 16	1.12.2024
s 147		
s 147(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1)	1.7.2017
	amended by 49/2024 s 17(1)	1.12.2024
s 147(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 57(1), (4)	1.7.2017

	amended by 49/2024 s 17(2)	uncommenced—not incorporated
<i>Ch 5 before deletion by 63/2016</i>		
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1</i>		
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 1</i>		
<i>s 148</i>		
<i>s 148(3)</i>	<i>substituted by 67/1995 s 12</i>	31.8.1995
<i>s 150</i>		
<i>s 150(3)</i>	<i>amended by 1/2015 s 13</i>	10.4.2015
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 2</i>		
<i>s 151</i>		
<i>s 151(1)</i>	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 59</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 151(2)</i>	<i>amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 6</i>	1.9.2008
<i>s 152</i>		
<i>s 152(2)–(5)</i>	<i>substituted by 3/2005 s 60</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 152(6)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 60</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 152A</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 61</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 152A(3)</i>	<i>amended by 44/2013 Sch 2 cl 1</i>	1.7.2014
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 3</i>		
<i>s 153</i>		
<i>s 153(2)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 121</i>	4.9.2006
<i>s 153(3)</i>	<i>amended by 1/2015 s 14</i>	10.4.2015
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 4</i>		
<i>s 155</i>		
<i>s 155(1)</i>	<i>amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 7(1)</i>	1.9.2008
<i>s 155(3)</i>	<i>amended by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 7(2)</i>	1.9.2008
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 4A</i>		
<i>s 155A</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 62</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 155B</i>	<i>substituted by 30/2008 Sch 2 cl 8</i>	1.9.2008
<i>s 155B(2)</i>	<i>amended by 26/2013 Sch 1 cl 3</i>	4.7.2013
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 6</i>		
<i>s 167</i>		
<i>s 167(3)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 63</i>	16.5.2005
	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 22</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 171</i>		
<i>s 171(3)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 122</i>	4.9.2006
<i>s 174A</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 64</i>	16.5.2005
<i>s 175</i>		
<i>s 175(3)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 65</i>	16.5.2005
<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 7</i>		
<i>s 177</i>		
<i>s 177(1)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 21</i>	4.9.1997

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

<i>Ch 5 Pt 1 Div 8</i>		
<i>s 178</i>		
<i>s 178(6)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 66</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 2 Div 1</i>		
<i>s 185</i>		
<i>s 185(1)</i>	<i>s 185 redesignated as 185(1) by 58/2009 s 23</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
<i>s 185(2)</i>	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 23</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 2 Div 2</i>		
<i>s 187</i>		
<i>s 187(1)</i>	<i>s 187 redesignated as s 187(1) by 3/2005 s 67</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 187(2)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 67</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 190</i>		
<i>s 190(3)</i>	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 68</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 2 Div 3</i>		
<i>s 191</i>		
<i>s 191(1)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 123(1)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 191(4)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 123(2)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 3</i>		
<i>Ch 5 Pt 3 Div 2</i>		
<i>s 194</i>		
<i>s 194(1)</i>	<i>s 194 redesignated as s 194(1) by 3/2005 s 69</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 194(2)</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 69</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 3 Div 3</i>		
<i>s 198</i>		
<i>s 198(2)</i>	<i>amended by 67/1995 s 14</i>	<i>31.8.1995</i>
	<i>substituted by 68/1997 s 12</i>	<i>4.9.1997</i>
	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 70</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>Ch 5 Pt 3 Div 4</i>		
<i>s 203</i>		
<i>s 203(1)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 124(1)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 203(2)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 124(2)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 203(3)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 124(3), (4)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 207</i>		
<i>s 207(1)</i>	<i>amended by 35/2008 Sch 2 cl 9</i>	<i>1.9.2008</i>
<i>s 207(2)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 125(1)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 207(3)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 125(2)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 207(4)</i>	<i>amended by 17/2006 s 125(3)</i>	<i>4.9.2006</i>
<i>s 208</i>		
<i>s 208(3)</i>	<i>amended by 3/2005 s 71</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
<i>s 210</i>		
<i>s 210(3)</i>	<i>inserted by 58/2009 s 24</i>	<i>1.1.2010</i>
<i>s 213</i>		
<i>s 213(1)</i>	<i>substituted by 68/1997 s 13</i>	<i>4.9.1997</i>

<i>s 213(1a) and (1b)</i>	<i>inserted by 68/1997 s 13</i>	4.9.1997
<i>Ch 5 Pt 4</i>		
<i>s 215</i>		
<i>s 215(3)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 25(1)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 215(4)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 25(2), (3)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 216</i>		
<i>s 216(1)</i>	<i>substituted by 58/2009 s 26(1)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 216(2)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 26(2)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 216(3)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 26(3)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 216(4)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 26(4)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 216(5)</i>	<i>amended by 58/2009 s 26(5)</i>	1.1.2010
<i>Ch 5</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 58</i>	1.7.2017
<i>Ch 6AA</i>	<i>inserted by 36/2015 s 7</i>	19.11.2015
<i>s 218A</i>		
<i>s 218A(1)</i>	<i>amended by 20/2024 Sch 1 cl 1</i>	1.9.2024
<i>Ch 6</i>		
<i>s 218</i>	<i>deleted by 84/2009 s 137</i>	1.2.2010
<i>s 219</i>		
<i>s 219(1)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 22</i>	4.9.1997
<i>s 219(2)</i>	<i>amended by 10/1998 s 3</i>	2.4.1998
	<i>amended by 1/2015 s 15</i>	10.4.2015
	<i>amended by 63/2016 s 59</i>	1.7.2017
<i>ss 219A—219C</i>	<i>inserted by 63/2016 s 60</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 219D</i>	<i>inserted by 63/2016 s 60</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 219D(3)</i>	<i>amended by 26/2024 s 37</i>	1.12.2024
<i>s 220</i>		
<i>s 220(1) and (2)</i>	<i>amended by 63/2016 s 61</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 221</i>	<i>deleted by 63/2016 s 62</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 222</i>	<i>deleted by 58/2009 s 27</i>	1.1.2010
<i>s 223</i>		
<i>s 223(1)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 23</i>	4.9.1997
	<i>(e) deleted by 1/2015 s 16</i>	10.4.2015
	<i>amended by 63/2016 s 63(1)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 223(2)</i>	<i>amended by 63/2016 s 63(2)</i>	1.7.2017
<i>s 224</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 24</i>	4.9.1997
s 224(1)	s 224 amended and redesignated as s 224(1) by 43/2025 s 14(1), (2)	1.1.2026
s 224(2) and (3)	inserted by 43/2025 s 14(2)	1.1.2026
<i>s 225</i>		
<i>s 225(1)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 25</i>	4.9.1997
<i>s 225(3)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 26</i>	4.9.1997
<i>s 225(4)</i>	<i>amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 27</i>	4.9.1997
<i>s 225A</i>	<i>inserted by 3/2005 s 72</i>	16.5.2005

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

s 226	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 28	4.9.1997
s 228		
s 228(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 29	4.9.1997
s 229		
s 229(1)	amended by 68/1997 Sch cl 30	4.9.1997
<i>s 230 before deletion by 26/2024</i>		
s 230(1)	<i>amended by 63/2016 s 64</i>	<i>1.7.2017</i>
s 230	<i>deleted by 26/2024 s 38</i>	<i>1.12.2024</i>
s 234		
s 234(1)	amended by 63/2016 s 65(1)	1.7.2017
s 234(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 65(2)	1.7.2017
s 234(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 65(3)	1.7.2017
s 235		
s 235(1)	substituted by 63/2016 s 66	1.7.2017
s 235(2)	amended by 3/2005 s 73	16.5.2005
s 236A	inserted by 3/2005 s 74	16.5.2005
ss 236B and 236C	inserted by 43/2025 s 15	1.1.2026
s 237		
s 237(1)	substituted by 58/2009 s 28(1)	1.1.2010
s 237(1a)	inserted by 58/2009 s 28(1)	1.1.2010
s 237(2)	substituted by 68/1997 Sch cl 31	4.9.1997
s 237(3)	inserted by 58/2009 s 28(2)	1.1.2010
Sch 1		
<i>ss 1—3</i>	<i>omitted under Legislation Revision and Publication Act 2002</i>	<i>29.4.2004</i>
s 7		
s 7(1)	substituted by 57/1996 s 3(a)	8.8.1996
s 7(3)	substituted by 57/1996 s 3(b)	8.8.1996
s 7A	inserted by 67/1995 s 15	31.8.1995
s 16		
s 16(2)	substituted by 86/1996 s 2	12.12.1996
	substituted by 48/1997 s 2	31.7.1997
<i>s 16(3) and (4)</i>	<i>inserted by 86/1996 s 2</i>	<i>12.12.1996</i>
	<i>deleted by 48/1997 s 2</i>	<i>31.7.1997</i>
s 17	inserted by 43/2006 s 101	1.6.2007
s 18	inserted by 58/2009 s 29	1.1.2010
Sch 2	<i>deleted by 3/2005 s 75</i>	<i>16.5.2005</i>
Sch 2	inserted by 58/2009 s 30	1.1.2010
cl 2		
cl 2(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 67(1)	1.7.2017
cl 2(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 67(1), (2)	1.7.2017
cl 3	amended by 63/2016 s 67(2)	1.7.2017

Sch 2A	inserted by 58/2009 s 30	1.1.2010
cl 1		
State industrial instrument	amended by 63/2016 s 68(1)	1.7.2017
cl 3		
cl 3(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 68(1)	1.7.2017
cl 3(4)	amended by 63/2016 s 68(1), (2)	1.7.2017
cl 4		
cl 4(2)	amended by 63/2016 s 68(1)	1.7.2017
cl 4(3)	amended by 63/2016 s 68(1), (2)	1.7.2017
cl 5	amended by 63/2016 s 68(2)	1.7.2017
Sch 3	heading substituted by 3/2005 s 76	16.5.2005
s 4		
s 4(5) and (6)	inserted by 3/2005 s 77(1)	16.5.2005
s 6	inserted by 3/2005 s 77(2)	16.5.2005
Sch 3A	inserted by 3/2005 s 78	16.5.2005
Sch 3B	inserted by 10/2023 s 5	1.9.2023
Sch 4		
s 5		
s 5(3)	inserted by 3/2005 s 79	16.5.2005
Sch 5		
s 1		
adoption	amended by 43/2006 s 102(1)	1.6.2007
<i>spouse</i>	<i>deleted by 43/2006 s 102(2)</i>	<i>1.6.2007</i>
s 2		
s 2(1), (3) and (4)	amended by 43/2006 s 102(3)	1.6.2007
s 4	amended by 43/2006 s 102(4)	1.6.2007
s 5		
s 5(1)	amended by 43/2006 s 102(5)	1.6.2007
Schs 9—11	inserted by 3/2005 s 80	16.5.2005

Transitional etc provisions associated with Act or amendments

Industrial and Employee Relations (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1996

4—Transitional provision

An assignment made under the principal Act before the commencement of this Act—

- (a) assigning a District Court Judge to be the Senior Judge, or a Judge, of the Court; or
- (b) assigning a magistrate to be an industrial magistrate,

continues in force, subject to the principal Act, as an assignment under the corresponding provision of the principal Act as amended by this Act.

Industrial and Employee Relations (President's powers) Amendment Act 1996

3—Cancellation of appointment

The purported appointment of the President of the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia as a Commissioner is cancelled and is taken never to have been made.

Industrial Law Reform (Fair Work) Act 2005, Sch 1—Transitional provisions

1—Interpretation

- (1) In this Schedule—
principal Act means the *Industrial and Employee Relations Act 1994*.
- (2) Unless the contrary intention appears, terms used in this Schedule have meanings consistent with the meanings they have in the principal Act.

2—Enterprise Agreement Commissioners

A person holding office as an Enterprise Agreement Commissioner immediately before the commencement of this clause will continue as a Commissioner appointed to the Commission for the balance of his or her term of appointment as an Enterprise Agreement Commissioner (and is then eligible for reappointment under the principal Act as amended by this Act).

3—Term of office of other members of Commission

The amendments made to the principal Act by sections 12 or 15 of this Act do not apply to members of the Commission appointed before the commencement of this clause (and accordingly such a member of the Commission will cease to hold office at the end of the term for which he or she was appointed (unless the term comes to an end under the principal Act sooner) but the member will then be eligible for reappointment under the principal Act as amended by this Act).

4—Enterprise agreements

- (1) The amendments made to the principal Act by section 32(2), 33(1), (2) and (4) and 35(1) of this Act do not apply with respect to any negotiations or proceedings to enter in an enterprise agreement being conducted or undertaken by an association that is not a registered association if the association was, before the commencement of this subclause, authorised to negotiate the agreement on behalf of a group of employees in accordance with section 75(2) of the principal Act (as in existence immediately before the commencement of this clause).
- (2) The amendment made to section 81 of the principal Act by this Act does not apply with respect to the transfer of a business or undertaking that takes effect before the commencement of this subclause.

5—Awards

The amendment made to section 91 of the principal Act by this Act does not apply with respect to the transfer of a business or undertaking that takes effect before the commencement of this clause.

6—Registered agents

The term of registration of a person holding a registration as an agent immediately before the commencement of this clause will be taken to be 2 years from the date of that commencement.

7—Minimum standards

- (1) Schedule 2 of the principal Act (and any determination of the Full Commission under that Schedule) will, despite the repeal of that Schedule by this Act, continue to have effect until the Full Commission establishes a minimum standard under subsection (3) of section 69 of the principal Act (as enacted by this Act).
- (2) The President of the Commission must take reasonable steps to ensure that the first determination of the Full Commission under subsection (3) of section 69 of the principal Act (as enacted by this Act) is made as soon as is reasonably practicable after the commencement of this subclause.
- (3) The President of the Commission must take reasonable steps to ensure that the Full Commission establishes the minimum standard contemplated by section 72B of the principal Act (as enacted by this Act) as soon as is reasonably practicable after the commencement of this subclause.
- (4) Proceedings for the purposes of subclause (2) or (3) may be commenced by application by a peak entity, or by the Full Commission acting on its own initiative.

8—Other provisions

- (1) The Governor may, by regulation, make additional provisions of a saving or transitional nature consequent on the enactment of this Act.
- (2) A provision of a regulation made under subclause (1) may, if the regulation so provides, take effect from the commencement of this Act or from a later day.
- (3) To the extent to which a provision takes effect under subclause (2) from a day earlier than the day of the regulation's publication in the Gazette, the provision does not operate to the disadvantage of a person by—
 - (a) decreasing the person's rights; or
 - (b) imposing liabilities on the person.
- (4) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1915* will, except to the extent of any inconsistency with the provisions of this Part, apply to any amendment or repeal effected by this Act.

Statutes Amendment (Public Sector Employment) Act 2006, Sch 1—Transitional provisions

Note—

Also see *Statutes Amendment (Public Sector Employment) (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2007*.

1—Interpretation

In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

Commonwealth Act means the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* of the Commonwealth;

employing authority means—

- (a) subject to paragraph (b)—the person who is the employing authority under a relevant Act;
- (b) in a case that relates to employment under the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*—the Chief Executive of the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission, or the Chief Officer of an emergency services organisation under that Act, as the case requires;

Industrial Commission means the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia;

prescribed body means—

- (a) the Aboriginal Lands Trust;
- (b) the Adelaide Cemeteries Authority;
- (c) the Adelaide Festival Centre Trust;
- (d) the Adelaide Festival Corporation;
- (e) SA Ambulance Service Inc;
- (f) the Minister to whom the administration of the *Children's Services Act 1985* is committed;
- (g) the Minister to whom the administration of the *Education Act 1972* is committed;
- (h) the Electricity Supply Industry Planning Council;
- (i) a body constituted under the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*;
- (j) the History Trust of South Australia;
- (k) the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science;
- (l) a regional NRM board constituted under the *Natural Resources Management Act 2004*;
- (m) the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia;
- (n) the South Australian Country Arts Trust;
- (o) the South Australian Film Corporation;
- (p) the South Australian Health Commission;
- (q) an incorporated hospital under the *South Australian Health Commission Act 1976*;
- (r) an incorporated health centre under the *South Australian Health Commission Act 1976*;
- (s) the South Australian Motor Sport Board;
- (t) the South Australian Tourism Commission;
- (u) The State Opera of South Australia;
- (v) the State Theatre Company of South Australia;

-
- (w) the Minister to whom the administration of the *Technical and Further Education Act 1975* is committed;

relevant Act means—

- (a) in a case that relates to employment with a prescribed body established under an Act being amended by this Act—that Act;
- (b) in a case that relates to employment with a prescribed body who is a Minister to whom the administration of an Act being amended by this Act is committed—that Act;
- (c) in a case that relates to employment with a body constituted under the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005*—that Act.

2—Transfer of employment

- (1) Subject to this clause, a person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, was employed by a prescribed body under a relevant Act will, on that commencement, be taken to be employed by the employing authority under that Act (as amended by this Act).
- (2) The following persons will, on the commencement of this clause, be taken to be employed as follows:
- (a) a person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, was employed under section 6L(1) of the *Electricity Act 1996* will, on that commencement, be taken to be employed by the employing authority under that Act (as amended by this Act);
- (b) a person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, was employed by the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission will, on that commencement, be taken to be employed by the Chief Executive of that body;
- (c) a person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, was employed by an emergency services organisation under the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005* will, on that commencement, be taken to be employed by the Chief Officer of that body;
- (d) a person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, was employed by an incorporated hospital or an incorporated health centre under the *South Australian Health Commission Act 1976* will, on that commencement, be taken to be employed by an employing authority under that Act (as amended by this Act) designated by the Governor by proclamation made for the purposes of this paragraph.
- (3) Subject to this clause, the Governor may, by proclamation, provide that a person employed by a subsidiary of a public corporation under the *Public Corporations Act 1993* will be taken to be employed by a person or body designated by the Governor (and the arrangement so envisaged by the proclamation will then have effect in accordance with its terms).
- (4) Subject to subclause (5), an employment arrangement effected by subclause (1), (2) or (3)—
- (a) will be taken to provide for continuity of employment without termination of the relevant employee's service; and

-
- (b) will not affect—
- (i) existing conditions of employment or existing or accrued rights to leave; or
 - (ii) a process commenced for variation of those conditions or rights.
- (5) If, immediately before the commencement of this clause, a person's employment within the ambit of subclause (1), (2) or (3) was subject to the operation of an award or certified agreement (but not an Australian Workplace Agreement) under the Commonwealth Act, then, on that commencement, an award or enterprise agreement (as the case requires) will be taken to be created under the *Fair Work Act 1994*—
- (a) with the same terms and provisions as the relevant industrial instrument under the Commonwealth Act; and
 - (b) with any terms or provisions that existed under an award or enterprise agreement under the *Fair Work Act 1994*, that applied in relation to employment of the kind engaged in by the person, immediately before 27 March 2006, and that ceased to apply by virtue of the operation of provisions of the Commonwealth Act that came into force on that day, subject to any modification or exclusion prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause and subject to the operation of subclause (6).
- (6) Where an award or enterprise agreement is created by virtue of the operation of subclause (5)—
- (a) the award or enterprise agreement will be taken to be made or approved (as the case requires) under the *Fair Work Act 1994* on the day on which this clause commences; and
 - (b) the *Fair Work Act 1994* will apply in relation to the award or enterprise agreement subject to such modifications or exclusions as may be prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause; and
 - (c) the Industrial Commission may, on application by the Minister to whom the administration of the *Fair Work Act 1994* is committed, or an application by a person or body recognised by regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, vary or revoke any term or provision of the award or enterprise agreement if the Industrial Commission is satisfied that it is fair and reasonable to do so in the circumstances.

3—Superannuation

- (1) If a prescribed body under a relevant Act is, immediately before the commencement of this clause, a party to an arrangement relating to the superannuation of one or more persons employed by the prescribed body, then the relevant employing authority under that Act will, on that commencement, become a party to that arrangement in substitution for the prescribed body.
- (2) Nothing that takes effect under subclause (1)—
- (a) constitutes a breach of, or default under, an Act or other law, or constitutes a breach of, or default under, a contract, agreement, understanding or undertaking; or

-
- (b) terminates an agreement or obligation or fulfils any condition that allows a person to terminate an agreement or obligation, or gives rise to any other right or remedy,

and subclause (1) may have effect despite any other Act or law.

- (3) An amendment effected to another Act by this Act does not affect a person's status as a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1988* (as it may exist immediately before the commencement of this Act).

4—Interpretative provision

- (1) The Governor may, by proclamation, direct that a reference in any instrument (including a statutory instrument) or a contract, agreement or other document to a prescribed body, or other specified agency, instrumentality or body, will have effect as if it were a reference to an employing authority under a relevant Act, the Minister to whom the administration of a relevant Act is committed, or some other person or body designated by the Governor.
- (2) A proclamation under subclause (1) may effect a transfer of functions or powers.

5—Related matters

- (1) A notice in force under section 51 of the *Children's Services Act 1985* immediately before the commencement of this clause will continue to have effect for the purposes of that section, as amended by this Act.
- (2) A notice in force under section 28 of the *Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science Act 1982* immediately before the commencement of this clause will continue to have effect for the purposes of that section, as amended by this Act.
- (3) A notice in force under section 61 of the *South Australian Health Commission Act 1976* immediately before the commencement of this clause will continue to have effect for the purposes of that section, as amended by this Act.
- (4) A notice in force under section 13(6) of the *South Australian Motor Sport Act 1984* immediately before the commencement of this clause will continue to have effect after that commencement but may, pursuant to this subclause, be varied from time to time, or revoked, by the Minister to whom the administration of that Act is committed.
- (5) The fact that a person becomes an employer in his or her capacity as an employing authority under an Act amended by this Act does not affect the status of any body or person as an employer of public employees for the purposes of the *Fair Work Act 1994* (unless or until relevant regulations are made under the provisions of that Act).

6—Other provisions

- (1) The Governor may, by regulation, make additional provisions of a saving or transitional nature consequent on the enactment of this Act.
- (2) A provision of a regulation made under subclause (1) may, if the regulation so provides, take effect from the commencement of this Act or from a later day.

-
- (3) To the extent to which a provision takes effect under subclause (2) from a day earlier than the day of the regulation's publication in the Gazette, the provision does not operate to the disadvantage of a person by—
- (a) decreasing the person's rights; or
 - (b) imposing liabilities on the person.
- (4) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1915* will, except to the extent of any inconsistency with the provisions of this Schedule (or regulations made under this Schedule), apply to any amendment or repeal effected by this Act.

Statutes Amendment (National Industrial Relations System) Act 2009, Sch 1

1—Transitional provisions

- (1) A reference in any Act or statutory instrument to the Australian Industrial Relations Commission will be taken to be a reference to Fair Work Australia.
- (2) A reference in an Act or statutory instrument to the *Industrial Relations Act 1988* or the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* of the Commonwealth, insofar as the reference relates to associations or organisations registered under either Act, will, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as a reference to the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* of the Commonwealth.

Fair Work (Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 2015

17—Transitional provision

The person holding office as the Employee Ombudsman will cease to do so on the commencement of this section.

Statutes Amendment (Industrial Relations Consultative Council) Act 2015

8—Transitional provision

A member of the Industrial Relations Advisory Committee established under the *Fair Work Act 1994* ceases to hold office on the commencement of this section.

Statutes Amendment (South Australian Employment Tribunal) Act 2016

69—Transitional provisions

- (1) In this section—
 - determination* has the same meaning as in the principal Act;
 - industrial authority* means the Industrial Relations Court of South Australia or the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia;
 - principal Act* means the *Fair Work Act 1994*;
 - relevant day* means the day on which this section comes into operation;
 - Tribunal* means the South Australian Employment Tribunal.
- (2) The Industrial Relations Court of South Australia and the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia are dissolved by force of this subsection.

-
- (3) The commencement of this subsection brings to an end the appointment of a person as a member of the Industrial Relations Court of South Australia or the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia (as the case may be).
 - (4) No right of action arises, and no compensation is payable, in respect of an appointment coming to an end by virtue of the operation of subsections (3) and (4).
 - (5) However—
 - (a) subsections (2) and (3) do not affect appointment of a person as a member of the Tribunal before the relevant day; and
 - (b) in the case of a member of the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia who, immediately before the relevant day, was not a member of the Tribunal—the person will be taken to have been appointed (by force of this subsection) as a Commissioner under the *South Australian Employment Tribunal Act 2014* subject to the following provisions:
 - (i) the person's term of office will (subject to section 17 of that Act) be taken to be a period of 5 years from the relevant day;
 - (ii) the person's appointment will be on any conditions determined by the Governor and specified in an instrument executed by a Minister acting under this provision within 14 days after the relevant day.
 - (6) The salary and allowances of a person to whom subsection (5)(a) applies will not be reduced during the person's term of office as a member of the Tribunal.
 - (7) A person to whom subsection (5)(b) applies is not entitled, after the relevant day, to any salary, benefits or allowances on account of the person's position as a member of the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia before the relevant day.
 - (8) However, the salary payable to a person to whom subsection (5)(b) applies as a member of the Tribunal cannot be less than the salary payable to the person as a member of the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia immediately before the relevant day (unless the person requests or agrees to a change to the number of hours to be worked or to work on a sessional or other basis).
 - (9) In addition, a person to whom subsection (5)(b) applies will be taken to have continuity of service in all respects and will not be taken, for the purposes of any Act or law, to have resigned or to have ceased to hold any office for the purposes of any accrued or accruing rights or entitlements to any pension.
 - (10) Nothing in a preceding subsection is, in the case of a member of the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia who, immediately before the relevant day, held an appointment as a member of an industrial authority under a law of the Commonwealth, intended to affect the person's position or status for the purposes of continuing to hold the appointment under that law of the Commonwealth.
 - (11) A determination of an industrial authority under the principal Act in force immediately before the relevant day will, on and from the relevant day, be taken to be a determination of the Tribunal.

-
- (12) A right to bring proceedings before an industrial authority in existence under the principal Act before the relevant day (but not so exercised before that day) will be exercised as if this Part had been in operation before the right arose, so that the relevant proceedings may be commenced before the Tribunal rather than the industrial authority.
- (13) Any proceedings before an industrial authority under the principal Act immediately before the relevant day will, subject to such directions as the President of the Tribunal thinks fit, be transferred to the Tribunal where they may proceed as if they had been commenced before that Tribunal.
- (14) The Tribunal may—
- (a) receive in evidence any transcript of evidence in proceedings before an industrial authority, and draw any conclusions of fact from that evidence that appear proper; and
 - (b) adopt any findings or determinations of an industrial authority that may be relevant to proceedings before the Tribunal; and
 - (c) adopt or make any determination in relation to proceedings before an industrial authority before the relevant day (including so as to make a determination in relation to proceedings fully heard before the relevant day); and
 - (d) take other steps to promote or ensure the smoothest possible transition from 1 jurisdiction to another in connection with the operation of this section.
- (15) Nothing in this section affects a right of appeal to the Supreme Court against a decision, direction or order of the Full Court of the Industrial Relations Court of South Australia made or given before the relevant day.
- (16) A reference in any instrument or enterprise agreement to the Industrial Relations Court of South Australia or the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia will, unless the context otherwise requires, be taken to be a reference to the Tribunal.

Statutes Amendment (South Australian Employment Tribunal) Act 2024

39—Transitional provisions

- (1) Section 4(1) of the *Fair Work Act 1994* (as amended by section 4(2) of this Act) applies in relation to an industrial instrument made or approved on or after the day on which this subclause comes into operation.
- (2) Nothing in section 4A(2) of the *Fair Work Act 1994* (as inserted by section 5 of this Act) affects the interpretation of the term 'employer' in an industrial instrument made or approved before the commencement of this subclause.
- (3) Where a provision of this Act amends the *Fair Work Act 1994* to require the South Australian Employment Tribunal to be constituted—
- (a) as an industrial relations commission; or
 - (b) as the South Australian Employment Court; or
 - (c) as a Full Bench of the South Australian Employment Tribunal,

the amendment only applies in relation to proceedings commenced after the commencement of the amendment.

-
- (4) Section 13A of the *Fair Work Act 1994*, as in force after the commencement of section 10 of this Act, applies in relation to proceedings determined by SAET after the commencement of section 10 (regardless of when the proceedings were commenced).
- (5) Section 34(1a) of the *Fair Work Act 1994*, as inserted by section 14 of this Act, applies in relation to an award of interest, or lump sum instead of interest, determined after the commencement of section 14 of this Act (regardless of when the proceedings were commenced).
- (6) In this clause—
industrial instrument has the same meaning as in the *Fair Work Act 1994*.

***Fair Work (Registered Associations) Amendment Act 2024, Sch 1
Pt 2—Transitional provision***

2—Registration of associations under Chapter 4 Part 3 to continue

- (1) The registration of an association that is, immediately before the commencement of this clause, registered under Chapter 4 Part 3 of the *Fair Work Act 1994* is not affected by the amendments to Chapter 4 Part 3 of that Act made by this Act.
- (2) Nothing in subclause (1) affects the ability of SAET to de-register such an association.

Fair Work (Worker Entitlements) Amendment Act 2025, Sch 1 Pt 2

3—Review

The Minister must—

- (a) cause a review of the effect of this Act to be undertaken after it has been in operation for a period of 3 years; and
- (b) cause a report on the review to be laid before both Houses of Parliament (within 12 sitting days after the Minister receives the report).

4—Transitional provision

The amendments to the *Fair Work Act 1994* made by this Act only apply in relation to conduct occurring after the commencement of this Act.

Historical versions

Reprint No 1—17.7.1995

Reprint No 2—31.8.1995

Reprint No 3—21.12.1995

Reprint No 4—8.8.1996

Reprint No 5—14.11.1996

Reprint No 6—12.12.1996

Reprint No 7—31.7.1997

Reprint No 8—4.9.1997

Reprint No 9—2.4.1998

Reprint No 10—1.7.1999

29.4.2004

16.5.2005

Fair Work Act 1994—1.1.2026

Legislative history

4.9.2006

1.4.2007

1.6.2007

1.9.2008

1.1.2010

1.2.2010

4.7.2013

1.7.2014

10.4.2015

19.11.2015

1.7.2017

1.7.2021

1.9.2023

28.3.2024

1.9.2024

31.10.2024

1.12.2024